

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

|                |                                                                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Municipality   | LIM367 Mogalakwena                                                 |
| Grade          | 6                                                                  |
| Province       | LIM LIMPOPO                                                        |
| Web Address    | <a href="http://www.mogalakwena.gov.za">www.mogalakwena.gov.za</a> |
| e-mail Address |                                                                    |

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

|                         |                                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                                       |
| P.O. Box                | 34                                    |
| City / Town             | Mokopane                              |
| Postal Code             | 0600                                  |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                                       |
| Building                | Mogalakwena Municipality Civic Centre |
| Street No. & Name       | 54 Retief                             |
| City / Town             | Mokopane                              |
| Postal Code             | 0600                                  |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                                       |
| Telephone number        | 0154919600                            |
| Fax number              |                                       |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

|                                      |                                                                            |                                                          |                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>                      |                                                                            | <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>                      |                                                                            |
| ID Number                            |                                                                            | ID Number                                                |                                                                            |
| Title                                | Ms                                                                         | Title                                                    | Ms                                                                         |
| Name                                 | PL OLIFANT                                                                 | Name                                                     | RM MANALA                                                                  |
| Telephone number                     | 015 491 9611                                                               | Telephone number                                         | 015 491 9609                                                               |
| Cell number                          | 0718759020                                                                 | Cell number                                              | 073 665 7447                                                               |
| Fax number                           |                                                                            | Fax number                                               |                                                                            |
| E-mail address                       | <a href="mailto:manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za">manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za</a> | E-mail address                                           | <a href="mailto:manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za">manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za</a> |
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>        |                                                                            | <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>        |                                                                            |
| ID Number                            |                                                                            | ID Number                                                |                                                                            |
| Title                                | Mr                                                                         | Title                                                    | Ms                                                                         |
| Name                                 | NS TAUEATSOALA                                                             | Name                                                     | M MANALA                                                                   |
| Telephone number                     | 015 491 9608                                                               | Telephone number                                         | 015 491 9608                                                               |
| Cell number                          | 082 554 7337                                                               | Cell number                                              | 073 665 7247                                                               |
| Fax number                           |                                                                            | Fax number                                               |                                                                            |
| E-mail address                       | <a href="mailto:manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za">manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za</a> | E-mail address                                           | <a href="mailto:manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za">manalam@mogalakwena.gov.za</a> |
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                                                                            | <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                                                                            |
| ID Number                            |                                                                            | ID Number                                                |                                                                            |
| Title                                |                                                                            | Title                                                    |                                                                            |
| Name                                 |                                                                            | Name                                                     |                                                                            |
| Telephone number                     |                                                                            | Telephone number                                         |                                                                            |
| Cell number                          |                                                                            | Cell number                                              |                                                                            |
| Fax number                           |                                                                            | Fax number                                               |                                                                            |
| E-mail address                       |                                                                            | E-mail address                                           |                                                                            |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                                  |                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b>                                        |                                                                                | <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>                    |                                                                                |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                                | ID Number                                                        |                                                                                |
| Title                                                            | Mr                                                                             | Title                                                            | Ms                                                                             |
| Name                                                             | MM MALULEKA                                                                    | Name                                                             | B MALEBANA                                                                     |
| Telephone number                                                 | 015 491 9604                                                                   | Telephone number                                                 | 015 491 9604                                                                   |
| Cell number                                                      |                                                                                | Cell number                                                      | 0825243677                                                                     |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                                | Fax number                                                       |                                                                                |
| E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za">malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za</a> | E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za">malebanab@mogalakwena.gov.za</a> |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>                                   |                                                                                | <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>               |                                                                                |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                                | ID Number                                                        |                                                                                |
| Title                                                            | Mr                                                                             | Title                                                            | Ms                                                                             |
| Name                                                             | KA NGOMANA                                                                     | Name                                                             | T SEKALO                                                                       |
| Telephone number                                                 | 015 491 9606                                                                   | Telephone number                                                 | 015 491 9606                                                                   |
| Cell number                                                      | 072 862 3265                                                                   | Cell number                                                      |                                                                                |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                                | Fax number                                                       |                                                                                |
| E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:ngomanak@mogalakwena.gov.za">ngomanak@mogalakwena.gov.za</a>   | E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za">sekalot@mogalakwena.gov.za</a>     |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                                | <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                                                                                |
| ID Number                                                        |                                                                                | ID Number                                                        |                                                                                |
| Title                                                            | Mr                                                                             | Title                                                            | Mr                                                                             |
| Name                                                             | KD SIBANDA                                                                     | Name                                                             | KD SIBANDA                                                                     |
| Telephone number                                                 | 015 491 9745                                                                   | Telephone number                                                 | 015 491 9745                                                                   |
| Cell number                                                      | 0614016913                                                                     | Cell number                                                      | 0614016913                                                                     |
| Fax number                                                       |                                                                                | Fax number                                                       |                                                                                |
| E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za">sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za</a>   | E-mail address                                                   | <a href="mailto:sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za">sibandak@mogalakwena.gov.za</a>   |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description                                                          | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands                                                          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       | 81 765          | 88 001          | 91 416          | 96 349               | 96 349          | 96 349             | 65 254            | 101 070                                             | 105 719                | 110 477                |
| Service charges                                                      | 396 215         | 413 271         | 486 213         | 655 355              | 677 248         | 677 248            | 278 334           | 710 433                                             | 743 113                | 776 553                |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 4 196           | 3 192           | 4 885           | 3 348                | 8 748           | 8 748              | 6 310             | 9 177                                               | 9 599                  | 10 031                 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 | 578 408         | 488 302         | 546 728         | 587 164              | 587 164         | 587 164            | 580 360           | 623 792                                             | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 74 433          | 97 700          | 94 084          | 75 966               | 87 598          | 87 598             | 64 222            | 91 016                                              | 95 203                 | 99 487                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | 1 135 017       | 1 090 467       | 1 223 327       | 1 418 183            | 1 457 108       | 1 457 108          | 994 481           | 1 535 489                                           | 1 591 892              | 1 643 217              |
| Employee costs                                                       | 378 688         | 353 332         | 332 210         | 411 319              | 380 534         | 380 534            | 268 211           | 415 284                                             | 433 070                | 451 657                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 23 976          | 15 493          | 10 524          | 18 009               | 24 289          | 24 289             | 18 290            | 27 084                                              | 28 124                 | 35 958                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 104 504         | 297 116         | 141 789         | 100 410              | 45 724          | 45 724             | -                 | 73 894                                              | 77 293                 | 80 771                 |
| Interest                                                             | -               | -               | 2 936           | 2 561                | 2 561           | 2 561              | 1 597             | 2 686                                               | 2 810                  | 2 936                  |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 238 563         | 212 006         | 306 171         | 382 069              | 369 060         | 369 060            | 262 390           | 410 339                                             | 429 215                | 448 529                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 110             | 125             | 5 951           | 517                  | 697             | 697                | 141               | 2 231                                               | 765                    | 799                    |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 877 501         | 717 490         | 477 245         | 468 360              | 623 498         | 623 498            | 440 892           | 559 397                                             | 565 011                | 571 889                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | 1 623 343       | 1 595 561       | 1 276 826       | 1 383 244            | 1 446 363       | 1 446 363          | 991 521           | 1 490 915                                           | 1 536 288              | 1 592 540              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | (488 325)       | (505 094)       | (53 499)        | 34 938               | 10 745          | 10 745             | 2 960             | 44 573                                              | 55 604                 | 50 677                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 188 670         | 232 682         | 270 591         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 314 438           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | -               | -               | 177             | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 241             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                                                                      | (299 656)       | (272 413)       | 217 269         | 346 537              | 461 325         | 461 325            | 318 639           | 391 962                                             | 476 735                | 333 582                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | (299 656)       | (272 413)       | 217 269         | 346 537              | 461 325         | 461 325            | 318 639           | 391 962                                             | 476 735                | 333 582                |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 230 139         | 132 239         | 240 208         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Borrowing                                                            | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 44              | 9 853           | 14 512          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current assets                                                 | 689 962         | 618 342         | 680 962         | 852 071              | 803 236         | 803 236            | 602 473           | 796 063                                             | 847 161                | 898 419                |
| Total non current assets                                             | 4 454 009       | 4 339 034       | 4 455 380       | 5 639 661            | 4 810 700       | 4 810 700          | 4 765 373         | 5 054 898                                           | 5 549 771              | 5 694 449              |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 644 086         | 571 494         | 595 634         | 339 934              | 397 379         | 397 379            | 440 645           | 152 475                                             | 172 046                | 161 454                |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 125 645         | 123 791         | 110 789         | 123 053              | 123 053         | 110 789            | 110 789           | 123 791                                             | 117 330                | 123 053                |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 4 420 897       | 4 291 021       | 4 465 057       | 6 003 091            | 5 067 850       | 5 067 850          | 4 742 959         | 5 549 041                                           | 6 091 750              | 6 300 057              |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 416 938         | 295 865         | 281 237         | 371 454              | 504 958         | 504 958            | 255 732           | 354 547                                             | 418 321                | 284 398                |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (166 923)       | (106 380)       | (238 874)       | (344 869)            | (446 732)       | (446 732)          | (287 055)         | (343 352)                                           | (416 908)              | (278 492)              |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (3)             | (3)                | 393               | (18)                                                | 1 071                  | 1 463                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | 285 927         | 262 510         | 110 588         | 104 456              | 83 261          | 83 261             | (30 930)          | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 73 025          | 68 224          | 40 344          | 83 261               | 83 261          | 83 261             | 84 795            | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 434 687         | 400 787         | 397 098         | 156 305              | 176 450         | 176 450            | 375 267           | (202 776)                                           | (245 368)              | (365 561)              |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | (361 662)       | (332 563)       | (356 754)       | (73 044)             | (93 189)        | (93 189)           | (290 471)         | 254 297                                             | 299 373                | 426 935                |
| <b>Asset management</b>                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                         | 4 088 906       | 3 618 691       | 3 754 648       | 5 623 524            | 4 794 563       | 4 794 563          |                   | 5 038 761                                           | 5 533 633              | 5 678 312              |
| Depreciation                                                         | 104 504         | 297 116         | 141 789         | 100 410              | 45 724          | 45 724             |                   | 73 894                                              | 77 293                 | 80 771                 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets                             | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                              | 45 778          | 34 756          | 29 805          | 43 259               | 57 475          | 57 475             |                   | 91 935                                              | 83 119                 | 83 960                 |
| <b>Free services</b>                                                 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | 4 015           | 4 503           | 5 212           | 6 233                | 7 010           | 7 010              |                   | 7 353                                               | 7 692                  | 8 038                  |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | 24 537          | 26 224          | 55 811          | 28 515               | 29 238          | 29 238             |                   | 61 342                                              | 64 164                 | 67 051                 |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water:                                                               | 10              | 10              | 15              | 10                   | 10              | 10                 |                   | 18                                                  | 18                     | 18                     |
| Sanitation/sewerage:                                                 | 7               | 7               | 3               | 7                    | 7               | 7                  |                   | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Energy:                                                              | 7               | 1               | 3               | 7                    | 7               | 7                  |                   | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Refuse:                                                              | 60              | 60              | 66              | 60                   | 60              | 60                 |                   | 66                                                  | 66                     | 66                     |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description      | Ref | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                 | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | <b>666 293</b>   | <b>614 509</b>   | <b>661 427</b>   | <b>704 890</b>       | <b>711 803</b>   | <b>711 803</b>     | <b>754 418</b>                                      | <b>776 532</b>         | <b>790 733</b>         |
| Executive and council                      |     | 558 706          | 487 147          | 543 107          | 579 336              | 583 653          | 583 653            | 619 565                                             | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 107 587          | 127 362          | 118 319          | 125 554              | 128 151          | 128 151            | 134 853                                             | 140 895                | 147 078                |
| Internal audit                             |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | <b>16 205</b>    | <b>779</b>       | <b>673</b>       | <b>652</b>           | <b>689</b>       | <b>689</b>         | <b>723</b>                                          | <b>756</b>             | <b>790</b>             |
| Community and social services              |     | 324              | 288              | 395              | 451                  | 488              | 488                | 512                                                 | 536                    | 560                    |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 1                | —                | 1                | 7                    | 7                | 7                  | 8                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| Public safety                              |     | 15 719           | 312              | 73               | 16                   | 16               | 16                 | 17                                                  | 18                     | 19                     |
| Housing                                    |     | 161              | 179              | 204              | 177                  | 177              | 177                | 186                                                 | 194                    | 203                    |
| Health                                     |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | <b>108 377</b>   | <b>172 762</b>   | <b>194 472</b>   | <b>213 675</b>       | <b>212 700</b>   | <b>212 700</b>     | <b>199 986</b>                                      | <b>210 075</b>         | <b>228 178</b>         |
| Planning and development                   |     | 7 912            | 2 371            | 9 016            | 11 209               | 11 217           | 11 217             | 10 610                                              | 11 143                 | 12 076                 |
| Road transport                             |     | 100 465          | 170 392          | 185 456          | 202 465              | 201 483          | 201 483            | 189 376                                             | 198 932                | 216 102                |
| Environmental protection                   |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | <b>532 812</b>   | <b>535 098</b>   | <b>637 523</b>   | <b>810 565</b>       | <b>982 495</b>   | <b>982 495</b>     | <b>927 750</b>                                      | <b>1 025 659</b>       | <b>906 420</b>         |
| Energy sources                             |     | 283 038          | 278 137          | 339 671          | 400 371              | 400 371          | 400 371            | 432 965                                             | 446 204                | 465 307                |
| Water management                           |     | 203 300          | 205 703          | 244 492          | 348 172              | 497 153          | 497 153            | 405 248                                             | 487 483                | 345 002                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 23 287           | 25 259           | 25 636           | 34 472               | 30 519           | 30 519             | 32 015                                              | 33 487                 | 34 994                 |
| Waste management                           |     | 23 187           | 25 999           | 27 724           | 27 551               | 54 452           | 54 452             | 57 523                                              | 58 485                 | 61 116                 |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2   | <b>1 323 687</b> | <b>1 323 148</b> | <b>1 494 095</b> | <b>1 729 781</b>     | <b>1 907 688</b> | <b>1 907 688</b>   | <b>1 882 878</b>                                    | <b>2 013 023</b>       | <b>1 926 121</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | <b>808 191</b>   | <b>653 685</b>   | <b>477 532</b>   | <b>468 965</b>       | <b>535 314</b>   | <b>535 314</b>     | <b>426 630</b>                                      | <b>446 093</b>         | <b>459 604</b>         |
| Executive and council                      |     | 679 582          | 489 719          | 264 363          | 271 846              | 272 650          | 272 650            | 175 687                                             | 183 054                | 197 385                |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 124 737          | 159 821          | 208 925          | 191 980              | 258 468          | 258 468            | 246 245                                             | 258 118                | 257 078                |
| Internal audit                             |     | 3 872            | 4 144            | 4 243            | 5 138                | 4 196            | 4 196              | 4 698                                               | 4 921                  | 5 141                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | <b>130 594</b>   | <b>168 828</b>   | <b>140 372</b>   | <b>123 410</b>       | <b>140 445</b>   | <b>140 445</b>     | <b>163 493</b>                                      | <b>159 865</b>         | <b>164 734</b>         |
| Community and social services              |     | 36 287           | 27 188           | 37 856           | 34 574               | 31 951           | 31 951             | 37 340                                              | 39 013                 | 40 725                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 38 496           | 64 613           | 32 767           | 30 038               | 27 473           | 27 473             | 30 411                                              | 31 305                 | 30 465                 |
| Public safety                              |     | 54 485           | 64 802           | 68 437           | 57 576               | 79 813           | 79 813             | 94 393                                              | 88 136                 | 92 071                 |
| Housing                                    |     | 1 327            | 12 225           | 1 312            | 1 222                | 1 208            | 1 208              | 1 350                                               | 1 411                  | 1 473                  |
| Health                                     |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | <b>93 269</b>    | <b>359 591</b>   | <b>115 942</b>   | <b>135 931</b>       | <b>108 404</b>   | <b>108 404</b>     | <b>126 031</b>                                      | <b>135 562</b>         | <b>140 749</b>         |
| Planning and development                   |     | 31 195           | 31 274           | 33 113           | 44 986               | 40 991           | 40 991             | 47 962                                              | 55 026                 | 56 718                 |
| Road transport                             |     | 62 075           | 328 317          | 82 828           | 90 945               | 67 413           | 67 413             | 78 069                                              | 80 537                 | 84 030                 |
| Environmental protection                   |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | <b>611 121</b>   | <b>450 766</b>   | <b>572 560</b>   | <b>653 465</b>       | <b>660 799</b>   | <b>660 799</b>     | <b>773 219</b>                                      | <b>793 153</b>         | <b>825 768</b>         |
| Energy sources                             |     | 281 805          | 283 999          | 356 790          | 397 512              | 376 882          | 376 882            | 449 272                                             | 456 971                | 474 576                |
| Water management                           |     | 241 327          | 146 192          | 144 362          | 185 225              | 169 189          | 169 189            | 198 568                                             | 207 662                | 216 929                |
| Waste water management                     |     | 12 701           | (18 547)         | 39 212           | 17 244               | 15 584           | 15 584             | 16 788                                              | 17 529                 | 18 287                 |
| Waste management                           |     | 75 288           | 39 122           | 32 195           | 53 484               | 99 144           | 99 144             | 108 591                                             | 110 991                | 115 975                |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 4   | <b>1 150</b>     | <b>1 207</b>     | <b>7 018</b>     | <b>1 474</b>         | <b>1 401</b>     | <b>1 401</b>       | <b>1 542</b>                                        | <b>1 613</b>           | <b>1 686</b>           |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | <b>1 644 326</b> | <b>1 634 076</b> | <b>1 313 424</b> | <b>1 383 244</b>     | <b>1 446 363</b> | <b>1 446 363</b>   | <b>1 490 915</b>                                    | <b>1 536 288</b>       | <b>1 592 540</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      |     | <b>(320 639)</b> | <b>(310 928)</b> | <b>180 670</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description                  | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                             | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue - Functional                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal governance and administration                |     | 666 293         | 614 509         | 661 427         | 704 890              | 711 803         | 711 803            | 754 418                                             | 776 532                | 790 733                |
| Executive and council                                  |     | 558 706         | 487 147         | 543 107         | 579 336              | 583 653         | 583 653            | 619 565                                             | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| Mayor and Council                                      |     | 558 706         | 487 147         | 543 107         | 579 336              | 583 652         | 583 652            | 619 564                                             | 635 636                | 643 654                |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Finance and administration                             |     | 107 587         | 127 362         | 118 319         | 125 554              | 128 151         | 128 151            | 134 853                                             | 140 895                | 147 078                |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                   |     | 34              | 47              | 10              | 72                   | 66              | 66                 | 69                                                  | 72                     | 76                     |
| Asset Management                                       |     | 373             | 235             | 989             | 85                   | 885             | 885                | 928                                                 | 971                    | 1 015                  |
| Finance                                                |     | 8 361           | 11 726          | 6 393           | 9 851                | 11 626          | 11 626             | 12 619                                              | 13 038                 | 13 467                 |
| Fleet Management                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Human Resources                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Information Technology                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Legal Services                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Property Services                                      |     | 4 825           | 13 912          | 4 769           | 5 646                | 5 673           | 5 673              | 5 951                                               | 6 224                  | 6 504                  |
| Risk Management                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Security Services                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Supply Chain Management                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Valuation Service                                      |     | 93 994          | 101 443         | 106 157         | 109 901              | 109 901         | 109 901            | 115 286                                             | 120 589                | 126 015                |
| Internal audit                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Governance Function                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety                            |     | 16 205          | 779             | 673             | 652                  | 689             | 689                | 723                                                 | 756                    | 790                    |
| Community and social services                          |     | 324             | 288             | 395             | 451                  | 488             | 488                | 512                                                 | 536                    | 560                    |
| Aged Care                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Animal Care and Diseases                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums          |     | 304             | 214             | 286             | 312                  | 352             | 352                | 369                                                 | 386                    | 404                    |
| Child Care Facilities                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Halls and Facilities                         |     | 17              | 65              | 95              | 92                   | 92              | 92                 | 97                                                  | 101                    | 106                    |
| Consumer Protection                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Cultural Matters                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Disaster Management                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Education                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial Promotion                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Language Policy                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries and Archives                                 |     | 0               | 7               | 6               | 25                   | 26              | 26                 | 28                                                  | 29                     | 30                     |
| Literacy Programmes                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Media Services                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums and Art Galleries                              |     | 3               | 3               | 9               | 22                   | 18              | 18                 | 19                                                  | 20                     | 21                     |
| Population Development                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Theatres                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                                   |     | 1               | -               | 1               | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 8                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| Beaches and Jetties                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                  |     | 1               | -               | 1               | 5                    | 5               | 5                  | 5                                                   | 5                      | 5                      |
| Recreational Facilities                                |     | -               | -               | -               | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                          |     | 15 719          | 312             | 73              | 16                   | 16              | 16                 | 17                                                  | 18                     | 19                     |
| Civil Defence                                          |     | -               | -               | 0               | -                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   |                        |                        |

| Functional Classification Description                  |                                       | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                             |                                       | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Nonelectric Energy                                     | Water management                      |     | 203 300         | 205 703         | 244 492         | 348 172              | 497 153         | 497 153            | 405 248                                             | 487 483                | 345 002                |
|                                                        | Water Treatment                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Water Distribution                    |     | 203 300         | 205 703         | 244 492         | 348 172              | 497 153         | 497 153            | 405 248                                             | 487 483                | 345 002                |
|                                                        | Water Storage                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Waste water management                |     | 23 287          | 25 259          | 25 636          | 34 472               | 30 519          | 30 519             | 32 015                                              | 33 487                 | 34 994                 |
|                                                        | Public Toilets                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Sewerage                              |     | 22 967          | 25 002          | 25 556          | 33 975               | 30 267          | 30 267             | 31 750                                              | 33 211                 | 34 705                 |
|                                                        | Storm Water Management                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                                                        | Waste Water Treatment                 |     | 320             | 257             | 80              | 497                  | 252             | 252                | 264                                                 | 276                    | 289                    |
|                                                        | Waste management                      |     | 23 187          | 25 999          | 27 724          | 27 551               | 54 452          | 54 452             | 57 523                                              | 58 485                 | 61 116                 |
|                                                        | Recycling                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Solid Waste Removal                   |     | 23 187          | 25 999          | 27 724          | 27 551               | 54 452          | 54 452             | 57 523                                              | 58 485                 | 61 116                 |
|                                                        | Street Cleaning                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Other                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                                                        | Abattoirs                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Air Transport                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Forestry                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                        | Licensing and Regulation              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Markets                                                |                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Tourism                                                |                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Revenue - Functional                             |                                       |     | 1 323 687       | 1 323 148       | 1 494 095       | 1 729 781            | 1 907 688       | 1 907 688          | 1 882 878                                           | 2 013 023              | 1 926 121              |
| Expenditure - Functional                               |                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal governance and administration                |                                       |     | 808 191         | 653 685         | 477 532         | 468 965              | 535 314         | 535 314            | 426 630                                             | 446 093                | 459 604                |
| Executive and council                                  |                                       |     | 679 582         | 489 719         | 264 363         | 271 846              | 272 650         | 272 650            | 175 687                                             | 183 054                | 197 385                |
| Mayor and Council                                      |                                       |     | 673 349         | 486 070         | 259 456         | 264 377              | 264 452         | 264 452            | 166 764                                             | 173 814                | 187 797                |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive  |                                       |     | 6 233           | 3 649           | 4 907           | 7 469                | 8 198           | 8 198              | 8 923                                               | 9 240                  | 9 588                  |
| Finance and administration                             |                                       |     | 124 737         | 159 821         | 208 925         | 191 980              | 258 468         | 258 468            | 246 245                                             | 258 118                | 257 078                |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                   |                                       |     | 17 931          | 15 678          | 19 231          | 25 549               | 22 297          | 22 297             | 25 055                                              | 26 043                 | 26 117                 |
| Asset Management                                       |                                       |     | 3 157           | 3 188           | 3 262           | 3 621                | 3 415           | 3 415              | 3 804                                               | 3 988                  | 4 167                  |
| Finance                                                |                                       |     | 65 354          | 75 513          | 88 158          | 60 359               | 97 398          | 97 398             | 71 045                                              | 75 709                 | 80 489                 |
| Fleet Management                                       |                                       |     | 1 589           | 26 310          | 19 958          | 41 832               | 55 732          | 55 732             | 58 463                                              | 61 152                 | 63 904                 |
| Human Resources                                        |                                       |     | 12 434          | 10 489          | 11 985          | 14 652               | 20 836          | 20 836             | 22 981                                              | 24 037                 | 25 118                 |
| Information Technology                                 |                                       |     | 3 225           | 4 484           | 11 507          | 19 017               | 17 866          | 17 866             | 20 994                                              | 21 329                 | 9 361                  |
| Legal Services                                         |                                       |     | 7 879           | 4 114           | 34 947          | 9 094                | 22 450          | 22 450             | 23 730                                              | 24 821                 | 25 938                 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |                                       |     | 2 395           | 2 953           | 3 399           | 3 622                | 3 748           | 3 748              | 4 106                                               | 4 238                  | 4 433                  |
| Property Services                                      |                                       |     | 2 369           | 8 542           | 6 546           | 4 019                | 4 207           | 4 207              | 4 610                                               | 4 822                  | 5 039                  |
| Risk Management                                        |                                       |     | 1 631           | 1 845           | 1 882           | 2 177                | 2 720           | 2 720              | 2 973                                               | 3 108                  | 3 246                  |
| Security Services                                      |                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Supply Chain Management                                |                                       |     | 6 773           | 6 705           | 8 050           | 8 039                | 7 800           | 7 800              | 8 484                                               | 8 872                  | 9 268                  |
| Valuation Service                                      |                                       |     | –               | 0               | 0               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Internal audit                                         |                                       |     | 3 872           | 4 144           | 4 243           | 5 138                | 4 196           | 4 196              | 4 698                                               | 4 921                  | 5 141                  |
| Governance Function                                    |                                       |     | 3 872           | 4 144           | 4 243           | 5 138                | 4 196           | 4 196              | 4 698                                               | 4 921                  | 5 141                  |
| Community and public safety                            |                                       |     | 130 594         | 168 828         | 140 372         | 123                  |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

| Functional Classification Description                                                   | Ref      | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                         |          | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                       | <b>1</b> |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>                                                    |          | 1 028            | 1 196            | 2 190            | 3 375                | 4 002            | 4 002              | 4 404                                               | 4 605                  | 4 810                  |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i>                                                |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit</i> |          | 10 779           | 11 151           | 11 020           | 16 477               | 14 834           | 14 834             | 20 188                                              | 25 949                 | 25 919                 |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i>                                                              |          | 7 598            | 8 169            | 7 785            | 10 267               | 9 584            | 9 584              | 9 613                                               | 10 100                 | 10 986                 |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>                                                  |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Road transport</i>                                                                   |          | 62 075           | 328 317          | 82 828           | 90 945               | 67 413           | 67 413             | 78 069                                              | 80 537                 | 84 030                 |
| <i>Public Transport</i>                                                                 |          | –                | –                | –                | 153                  | 153              | 153                | 161                                                 | 168                    | 176                    |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>                                                      |          | 31 689           | 29 768           | 28 043           | 31 906               | 30 364           | 30 364             | 34 276                                              | 34 741                 | 36 186                 |
| <i>Roads</i>                                                                            |          | 30 386           | 298 549          | 54 785           | 58 886               | 36 896           | 36 896             | 43 632                                              | 45 627                 | 47 669                 |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i>                                                                       |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Environmental protection</i>                                                         |          | –                | –                | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>                                                       |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i>                                                               |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i>                                                               |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i>                                                              |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Pollution Control</i>                                                                |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i>                                                                |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                 |          | 611 121          | 450 766          | 572 560          | 653 465              | 660 799          | 660 799            | 773 219                                             | 793 153                | 825 768                |
| <i>Energy sources</i>                                                                   |          | 281 805          | 283 999          | 356 790          | 397 512              | 376 882          | 376 882            | 449 272                                             | 456 971                | 474 576                |
| <i>Electricity</i>                                                                      |          | 285 455          | 283 404          | 356 505          | 396 674              | 374 431          | 374 431            | 446 701                                             | 454 282                | 471 766                |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>                                               |          | (3 650)          | 595              | 285              | 839                  | 2 451            | 2 451              | 2 571                                               | 2 689                  | 2 810                  |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i>                                                               |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Water management</i>                                                                 |          | 241 327          | 146 192          | 144 362          | 185 225              | 169 189          | 169 189            | 198 568                                             | 207 662                | 216 929                |
| <i>Water Treatment</i>                                                                  |          | –                | 1                | (0)              | 0                    | 0                | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>                                                               |          | 241 327          | 146 191          | 144 363          | 185 225              | 169 188          | 169 188            | 198 568                                             | 207 662                | 216 929                |
| <i>Water Storage</i>                                                                    |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Waste water management</i>                                                           |          | 12 701           | (18 547)         | 39 212           | 17 244               | 15 584           | 15 584             | 16 788                                              | 17 529                 | 18 287                 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>                                                                   |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Sewerage</i>                                                                         |          | 1 473            | 2 179            | 26 323           | 1 596                | 1 596            | 1 596              | 1 674                                               | 1 751                  | 1 830                  |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>                                                           |          | –                | (32 221)         | –                | –                    | –                | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i>                                                            |          | 11 228           | 11 496           | 12 889           | 15 648               | 13 988           | 13 988             | 15 114                                              | 15 778                 | 16 458                 |
| <i>Waste management</i>                                                                 |          | 75 288           | 39 122           | 32 195           | 53 484               | 99 144           | 99 144             | 108 591                                             | 110 991                | 115 975                |
| <i>Recycling</i>                                                                        |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>                                            |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i>                                                              |          | 75 288           | 39 122           | 32 195           | 53 484               | 99 144           | 99 144             | 108 591                                             | 110 991                | 115 975                |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i>                                                                  |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                            |          | 1 150            | 1 207            | 7 018            | 1 474                | 1 401            | 1 401              | 1 542                                               | 1 613                  | 1 686                  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>                                                                        |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Air Transport</i>                                                                    |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Forestry</i>                                                                         |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i>                                                         |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Markets</i>                                                                          |          |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Tourism</i>                                                                          |          | 1 150            | 1 207            | 7 018            | 1 474                | 1 401            | 1 401              | 1 542                                               | 1 613                  | 1 686                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                   | <b>3</b> | <b>1 644 326</b> | <b>1 634 076</b> | <b>1 313 424</b> | <b>1 383 244</b>     | <b>1 446 363</b> | <b>1 446 363</b>   | <b>1 490 915</b>                                    | <b>1 536 288</b>       | <b>1 592 540</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                   |          | <b>(320 639)</b> | <b>(310 928)</b> | <b>180 670</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                       | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue by Vote                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council          |     | 558 706         | 487 147         | 543 107         | 579 336              | 583 653         | 583 653            | 619 565                                             | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services   |     | 5 004           | 14 164          | 5 077           | 5 931                | 5 957           | 5 957              | 6 249                                               | 6 537                  | 6 831                  |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury          |     | 102 728         | 113 404         | 113 539         | 119 836              | 122 411         | 122 411            | 128 833                                             | 134 598                | 140 497                |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development     |     | 164             | 141             | 198             | 232                  | 228             | 228                | 239                                                 | 250                    | 261                    |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services           |     | 323 604         | 389 213         | 450 616         | 579 964              | 724 996         | 724 996            | 621 119                                             | 714 173                | 590 543                |
| Vote 06 - Community Services           |     | 23 492          | 26 220          | 28 016          | 27 895               | 54 837          | 54 837             | 57 927                                              | 58 908                 | 61 558                 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security         |     | 26 951          | 14 724          | 13 869          | 16 216               | 15 234          | 15 234             | 15 981                                              | 16 716                 | 17 468                 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services          |     | 283 038         | 278 137         | 339 671         | 400 371              | 400 371         | 400 371            | 432 965                                             | 446 204                | 465 307                |
| Vote 09 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue by Vote                  | 2   | 1 323 687       | 1 323 148       | 1 494 095       | 1 729 781            | 1 907 688       | 1 907 688          | 1 882 878                                           | 2 013 023              | 1 926 121              |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council          |     | 689 256         | 500 764         | 275 749         | 285 378              | 287 753         | 287 753            | 192 848                                             | 200 953                | 216 090                |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services   |     | 52 400          | 61 748          | 97 372          | 71 616               | 86 373          | 86 373             | 97 382                                              | 101 058                | 91 552                 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury          |     | 76 873          | 111 716         | 119 428         | 113 851              | 164 345         | 164 345            | 141 796                                             | 149 720                | 157 828                |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development     |     | 21 449          | 20 560          | 28 733          | 31 209               | 28 825          | 28 825             | 36 676                                              | 43 448                 | 44 452                 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services           |     | 299 511         | 440 686         | 253 744         | 286 091              | 242 039         | 242 039            | 279 299                                             | 291 820                | 304 982                |
| Vote 06 - Community Services           |     | 138 338         | 120 432         | 85 472          | 107 274              | 149 089         | 149 089            | 163 935                                             | 168 354                | 173 648                |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security         |     | 84 695          | 94 167          | 96 135          | 90 315               | 111 058         | 111 058            | 129 707                                             | 123 964                | 129 411                |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services          |     | 281 805         | 284 003         | 356 790         | 397 512              | 376 882         | 376 882            | 449 272                                             | 456 971                | 474 576                |
| Vote 09 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Expenditure by Vote              | 2   | 1 644 326       | 1 634 076       | 1 313 424       | 1 383 244            | 1 446 363       | 1 446 363          | 1 490 915                                           | 1 536 288              | 1 592 540              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year         | 2   | (320 639)       | (310 928)       | 180 670         | 346 537              | 461 325         | 461 325            | 391 962                                             | 476 735                | 333 582                |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description                         | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Revenue by Vote                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council            |     | 558 706         | 487 147         | 543 107         | 579 336              | 583 653         | 583 653            | 619 565                                             | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| 01.1 - Council And General               |     | 558 706         | 487 147         | 543 107         | 579 336              | 583 652         | 583 652            | 619 564                                             | 635 636                | 643 654                |
| 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.4 - Risk Office                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.5 - Internal Audit                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.6 - Communication                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.8 - Municipal Manager                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services     |     | 5 004           | 14 164          | 5 077           | 5 931                | 5 957           | 5 957              | 6 249                                               | 6 537                  | 6 831                  |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10 |     | 160             | 162             | 168             | 175                  | 175             | 175                | 184                                                 | 193                    | 201                    |
| 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland   |     | 1               | 17              | 36              | 2                    | 2               | 2                  | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.6 - Babirwa Offices                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.8 - Legal Services                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| 02.9 - Mapela Offices                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.12 - Human Resources                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices         |     | -               | -               | 2               | 5                    | 3               | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.15 - Tayob Hall                       |     | 9               | 58              | 92              | 84                   | 84              | 84                 | 88                                                  | 92                     | 97                     |
| 02.16 - Civic Centre                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall                |     | 9               | 7               | 3               | 8                    | 8               | 8                  | 8                                                   | 9                      | 9                      |
| 02.18 - Support Services                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration         |     | 1               | 8               | 7               | 11                   | 12              | 12                 | 13                                                  | 13                     | 14                     |
| 02.20 - It Support                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property                   |     | 4 825           | 13 912          | 4 769           | 5 646                | 5 673           | 5 673              | 5 951                                               | 6 224                  | 6 504                  |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury            |     | 102 728         | 113 404         | 113 539         | 119 836              | 122 411         | 122 411            | 128 833                                             | 134 598                | 140 497                |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates                  |     | 93 994          | 101 443         | 106 157         | 109 901              | 109 901         | 109 901            | 115 286                                             | 120 589                | 126 015                |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Cfo                 |     | 2 414           | 2 525           | 2 868           | 2 340                | 3 956           | 3 956              | 5 447                                               | 5 537                  | 5 628                  |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| 03.4 - Income                            |     | 5 944           | 6 407           | 5 630           | 7 507                | 6 833           | 6 833              | 7 168                                               | 7 498                  | 7 835                  |
| 03.5 - Expenditure                       |     | 2               | 1 120           | 1 850           | 3                    | 836             | 836                | 3                                                   | 4                      | 4                      |
| 03.6 - Asset Management                  |     | 373             | 235             | 989             | 85                   | 885             | 885                | 928                                                 | 971                    | 1 015                  |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns       |     | -               | 1 673           | (3 955)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.12 - Afs                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development       |     | 164             | 141             | 198             | 232                  | 228             | 228                | 239                                                 | 250                    | 261                    |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.2 - Idp                               |     | 2               | -               | -               | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 7                                                   | 7                      | 7                      |
| 04.3 - Tourism                           |     | -               | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                            | Ref | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health                 |     | -                | -                | 0                | -                    | 0                | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library                    |     | -                | -                | -                | 1                    | 1                | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| 06.7 - Babinwa Library                      |     | -                | -                | -                | 1                    | 1                | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| 06.8 - Bakgoma Library                      |     | -                | -                | -                | 2                    | 2                | 2                  | 2                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library                  |     | 0                | 4                | 4                | 7                    | 7                | 7                  | 7                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| 06.10 - Mmahlee Library                     |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.11 - Sport And Recreation                |     | -                | -                | -                | 3                    | 3                | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 06.12 - Parks And Sidewalks                 |     | 1                | -                | 1                | 5                    | 5                | 5                  | 5                                                   | 5                      | 5                      |
| 06.13 - Waste Management                    |     | 23 187           | 25 999           | 27 724           | 27 551               | 54 452           | 54 452             | 57 523                                              | 58 485                 | 61 116                 |
| 06.14 - Community Service Admin             |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 07 - Traffic And Security</b>       |     | <b>26 951</b>    | <b>14 724</b>    | <b>13 869</b>    | <b>16 216</b>        | <b>15 234</b>    | <b>15 234</b>      | <b>15 981</b>                                       | <b>16 716</b>          | <b>17 468</b>          |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin             |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.2 - Security                             |     | 9                | 13               | 27               | 11                   | 11               | 11                 | 11                                                  | 12                     | 12                     |
| 07.3 - Security                             |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.4 - Traffic                              |     | 557              | 826              | 1 594            | 3 863                | 2 832            | 2 832              | 2 971                                               | 3 108                  | 3 248                  |
| 07.5 - Fire Services                        |     | 15 710           | 299              | 46               | 6                    | 6                | 6                  | 6                                                   | 6                      | 7                      |
| 07.6 - Licences                             |     | 10 675           | 13 586           | 12 202           | 12 337               | 12 385           | 12 385             | 12 992                                              | 13 590                 | 14 202                 |
| <b>Vote 08 - Electrical Services</b>        |     | <b>283 038</b>   | <b>278 137</b>   | <b>339 671</b>   | <b>400 371</b>       | <b>400 371</b>   | <b>400 371</b>     | <b>432 965</b>                                      | <b>446 204</b>         | <b>465 307</b>         |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration           |     | -                | -                | -                | 4                    | 4                | 4                  | 4                                                   | 4                      | 4                      |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.3 - Electricity Purchase                 |     | 74 533           | 60 623           | 125 051          | 73 609               | 77 623           | 77 623             | 81 427                                              | 85 172                 | 89 005                 |
| 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External    |     | 208 505          | 217 513          | 214 620          | 326 755              | 322 741          | 322 741            | 351 531                                             | 361 025                | 376 295                |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop                 |     | -                | -                | -                | 3                    | 3                | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting                      |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 09 -</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 10 -</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 11 -</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                            |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                      |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                | 2   | <b>1 323 687</b> | <b>1 323 148</b> | <b>1 494 095</b> | <b>1 729 781</b>     | <b>1 907 688</b> | <b>1 907 688</b>   | <b>1 882 878</b>                                    | <b>2 013 023</b>       | <b>1 926 121</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                  | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>    |     | <b>689 256</b>   | <b>500 764</b>   | <b>275 749</b>   | <b>285 378</b>       | <b>287 753</b>   | <b>287 753</b>     | <b>192 848</b>                                      | <b>200 953</b>         | <b>216 090</b>         |
| 01.1 - Council And General                  |     | 658 050          | 475 960          | 248 199          | 243 466              | 238 803          | 238 803            | 142 670                                             | 148 653                | 160 476                |
| 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker        |     | 10 102           | 6 046            | 8 078            | 17 591               | 19 375           | 19 375             | 20 518                                              | 21 443                 | 22 857                 |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors                |     | 5 197            | 4 065            | 3 179            | 3 319                | 6 274            | 6 274              | 3 577                                               | 3 718                  | 4 464                  |
| 01.4 - Risk Office                          |     | 1 631            | 1 845            | 1 882            | 2 177                | 2 720            | 2 720              | 2 973                                               | 3 108                  | 3 246                  |
| 01.5 - Internal Audit                       |     | 3 872            | 4 144            | 4 243            | 5 138                | 4 196            | 4 196              | 4 698                                               | 4 921                  | 5 141                  |
| 01.6 - Communication                        |     | 2 395            | 2 953            | 3 399            | 3 622                | 3 748            | 3 748              | 4 106                                               | 4 238                  | 4 433                  |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System        |     | 1 776            | 2 102            | 1 861            | 2 595                | 4 439            | 4 439              | 5 385                                               | 5 632                  | 5 886                  |
| 01.8 - Municipal Manager                    |     | 6 233            | 3 649            | 4 907            | 7 469                | 8 198            | 8 198              | 8 923                                               | 9 240                  | 9 588                  |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services</b> |     | <b>52 400</b>    | <b>61 748</b>    | <b>97 372</b>    | <b>71 616</b>        | <b>86 373</b>    | <b>86 373</b>      | <b>97 382</b>                                       | <b>101 058</b>         | <b>91 552</b>          |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10    |     | -                | -                | -                | 3                    | 3                | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12    |     | -                | -                | -                | 3                    | 3                | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12    |     | -                | -                | -                | 3                    | 3                | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland      |     | -                | -                | -                | 71                   | 71               | 71                 | 74                                                  | 78                     | 81                     |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings    |     | -                | 11 386           | 446              | 144                  | 144              | 144                | 151                                                 | 158                    | 165                    |
| 02.6 - Babinwa Offices                      |     | 327              | 357              | 358              | 411                  | 436              | 436                | 480                                                 | 502                    | 524                    |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices                    |     | 284              | 574              | 575              | 632                  | 632              | 632                | 694                                                 | 726                    | 759                    |
| 02.8 - Legal Services                       |     | 7 879            | 4 114            | 34 947           | 9 094                | 22 450           | 22 450             | 23 730                                              | 24 821                 | 25 938                 |
| 02.9 - Mapela Offices                       |     | 360              | 361              | 405              | 444                  | 452              | 452                | 504                                                 | 527                    | 550                    |
| 02.10 - Rebone Halls/Offices                |     | 1 553            | 1 584            | 1 618            | 1 863                | 1 973            | 1 973              | 2 162                                               | 2 261                  | 2 363                  |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices              |     | 364              | 411              | 419              | 480                  | 524              | 524                | 572                                                 | 598                    | 625                    |
| 02.12 - Human Resources                     |     | 10 659           | 8 387            | 10 124           | 12 057               | 16 397           | 16 397             | 17 596                                              | 18 405                 | 19 232                 |
| 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices            |     | 0                | 9                | 180              | 21                   | 10               | 10                 | 10                                                  | 11                     | 11                     |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.15 - Tayob Hall                          |     | -                | 41               | 104              | 129                  | 80               | 80                 | 84                                                  | 88                     | 92                     |
| 02.16 - Civic Centre                        |     | 12 142           | 9 694            | 16 491           | 11 057               | 9 906            | 9 906              | 12 874                                              | 13 424                 | 13 987                 |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall                   |     | 2                | 11               | 10               | 90                   | 80               | 80                 | 84                                                  | 88                     | 92                     |
| 02.18 - Support Services                    |     | 1 757            | 1 830            | 1 521            | 1 964                | 5 794            | 5 794              | 6 426                                               | 6 713                  | 7 006                  |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration            |     | 14 367           | 13 251           | 15 497           | 13 943               | 9 361            | 9 361              | 10 739                                              | 11 112                 | 10 539                 |
| 02.20 - It Support                          |     | 3 225            | 4 484            | 11 507           | 19 017               | 17 866           | 17 866             | 20 994                                              | 21 329                 | 9 361                  |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property                      |     | (520)            | 5 255            | 3 172            | 190                  | 190              | 190                | 200                                                 | 209                    | 218                    |
| <b>Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury</b>        |     | <b>76 873</b>    | <b>111 716</b>   | <b>119 428</b>   | <b>113 851</b>       | <b>164 345</b>   | <b>164 345</b>     | <b>141 796</b>                                      | <b>149 720</b>         | <b>157 828</b>         |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates                     |     | -                | 0                | 0                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Cfo                    |     | 43 031           | 49 221           | 60 678           | 33 391               | 66 257           | 66 257             | 36 475                                              | 39 557                 | 42 714                 |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management              |     | 6 773            | 6 705            | 8 050            | 8 039                | 7 800            | 7 800              | 8 484                                               | 8 872                  | 9 268                  |
| 03.4 - Income                               |     | 11 528           | 11 454           | 12 106           | 13 754               | 19 276           | 19 276             | 20 876                                              | 21 833                 | 22 813                 |
| 03.5 - Expenditure                          |     | 5 805            | 9 112            | 10 598           | 7 322                | 6 658            | 6 658              | 7 364                                               | 7 702                  | 8 048                  |
| 03.6 - Asset Management                     |     | 3 157            | 3 188            | 3 262            | 3 621                | 3 415            | 3 415              | 3 804                                               | 3 988                  | 4 167                  |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management                     |     | 1 589            | 26 310           | 19 958           | 41 832               | 55 732           | 55 732             | 58 463                                              | 61 152                 | 63 904                 |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting                 |     | 4 856            | 5 188            | 4 021            | 5 102                | 4 421            | 4 421              | 4 896                                               | 5 125                  | 5 368                  |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description                          | Ref | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns        |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns        |     | 133              | 538              | 756              | 790                  | 787              | 787                | 1 424                                               | 1 479                  | 1 534                  |
| 03.12 - Afs                               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 11                                                  | 12                     | 12                     |
| <b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b> |     | <b>21 449</b>    | <b>20 560</b>    | <b>28 733</b>    | <b>31 209</b>        | <b>28 825</b>    | <b>28 825</b>      | <b>36 676</b>                                       | <b>43 448</b>          | <b>44 452</b>          |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin     |     | 1 028            | 1 196            | 2 190            | 3 312                | 3 939            | 3 939              | 4 338                                               | 4 536                  | 4 738                  |
| 04.2 - Idp                                |     | 7 139            | 6 587            | 7 614            | 9 400                | 7 637            | 7 637              | 8 315                                               | 8 681                  | 9 056                  |
| 04.3 - Tourism                            |     | 1 150            | 1 207            | 7 018            | 1 474                | 1 401            | 1 401              | 1 542                                               | 1 613                  | 1 686                  |
| 04.4 - Led                                |     | 4 650            | 4 170            | 4 504            | 5 468                | 4 935            | 4 935              | 5 443                                               | 5 691                  | 5 946                  |
| 04.5 - Planning                           |     | 5 055            | 5 354            | 5 352            | 8 832                | 8 364            | 8 364              | 10 420                                              | 16 142                 | 16 074                 |
| 04.6 - Museum                             |     | 1 100            | 1 207            | 1 189            | 1 725                | 1 566            | 1 566              | 1 713                                               | 1 791                  | 1 872                  |
| 04.7 - Housing                            |     | 1 327            | 838              | 866              | 998                  | 984              | 984                | 1 116                                               | 1 166                  | 1 217                  |
| 04.8 - Building Supervision               |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 3 790                                               | 3 827                  | 3 863                  |
| <b>Vote 05 - Technical Services</b>       |     | <b>299 511</b>   | <b>440 686</b>   | <b>253 744</b>   | <b>286 091</b>       | <b>242 039</b>   | <b>242 039</b>     | <b>279 299</b>                                      | <b>291 820</b>         | <b>304 982</b>         |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration               |     | 1 774            | 529              | 1 931            | 6 824                | 4 316            | 4 316              | 4 720                                               | 4 922                  | 5 129                  |
| 05.2 - Building Supervision               |     | 5 724            | 5 798            | 5 668            | 7 645                | 6 471            | 6 471              | 5 978                                               | 5 980                  | 5 982                  |
| 05.3 - Water Urban                        |     | 35 436           | 29 541           | 27 983           | 39 658               | 35 002           | 35 002             | 38 514                                              | 40 273                 | 42 073                 |
| 05.4 - Roads                              |     | 30 386           | 298 549          | 54 785           | 58 886               | 36 896           | 36 896             | 43 632                                              | 45 627                 | 47 669                 |
| 05.5 - Stormwater                         |     | -                | (32 221)         | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.6 - Sewerage                           |     | 1 550            | 2 257            | 26 403           | 1 596                | 1 596            | 1 596              | 1 674                                               | 1 751                  | 1 830                  |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works                     |     | 11 151           | 11 418           | 12 809           | 15 648               | 13 988           | 13 988             | 15 114                                              | 15 778                 | 16 458                 |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit            |     | 7 598            | 8 169            | 7 785            | 10 267               | 9 584            | 9 584              | 9 613                                               | 10 100                 | 10 986                 |
| 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2        |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6       |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.11 - Street Lighting                   |     | -                | (4)              | 0                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase                    |     | 23 658           | 31 893           | 33 768           | 47 858               | 47 858           | 47 858             | 50 203                                              | 52 513                 | 54 876                 |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution                |     | 179 266          | 81 831           | 79 773           | 94 250               | 82 865           | 82 865             | 106 039                                             | 110 890                | 115 816                |
| 05.14 - Water Meter Reading               |     | 2 967            | 2 927            | 2 839            | 3 459                | 3 464            | 3 464              | 3 811                                               | 3 986                  | 4 165                  |
| 05.15 - Water Exploitation                |     | -                | 1                | (0)              | 0                    | 0                | 0                  | 0                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community Services</b>       |     | <b>138 338</b>   | <b>120 432</b>   | <b>85 472</b>    | <b>107 274</b>       | <b>149 089</b>   | <b>149 089</b>     | <b>163 935</b>                                      | <b>168 354</b>         | <b>173 648</b>         |
| 06.1 - Community Services Admin           |     | -                | -                | -                | 63                   | 63               | 63                 | 66                                                  | 69                     | 72                     |
| 06.2 - Cemetery                           |     | 13 910           | 5 767            | 5 571            | 6 888                | 6 432            | 6 432              | 7 069                                               | 7 393                  | 7 724                  |
| 06.3 - Library Mokopane                   |     | 5 098            | 6 035            | 10 146           | 8 422                | 8 156            | 8 156              | 8 868                                               | 9 276                  | 9 693                  |
| 06.4 - Bus Terminus                       |     | -                | -                | -                | 153                  | 153              | 153                | 161                                                 | 168                    | 176                    |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health               |     | 1 496            | 432              | 405              | 495                  | 448              | 448                | 458                                                 | 460                    | 462                    |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library                  |     | 800              | 851              | 1 001            | 1 457                | 1 195            | 1 195              | 1 308                                               | 1 368                  | 1 430                  |
| 06.7 - Babinwa Library                    |     | 515              | 554              | 578              | 781                  | 763              | 763                | 844                                                 | 883                    | 922                    |
| 06.8 - Bakgoma Library                    |     | 825              | 922              | 940              | 1 274                | 1 340            | 1 340              | 1 457                                               | 1 524                  | 1 593                  |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library                |     | 1 895            | 2 107            | 1 827            | 2 750                | 2 432            | 2 432              | 2 673                                               | 2 796                  | 2 921                  |
| 06.10 - Mmahlee Library                   |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | 365                                                 | 382                    | 399                    |
| 06.11 - Sport And Recreation              |     | 20 671           | 45 188           | 16 168           | 9 891                | 8 075            | 8 075              | 9 209                                               | 9 129                  | 7 293                  |
| 06.12 - Parks And Sidewalks               |     | 17 825           | 19 425           | 16 599           | 20 147               | 19 398           | 19 398             | 21 202                                              | 22 176                 | 23 172                 |
| 06.13 - Waste Management                  |     | 75 288           | 39 122           | 32 195           | 53 484               | 99 144           | 99 144             | 108 591                                             | 110 991                | 115 975                |
| 06.14 - Community Service Admin           |     | 15               | 29               | 42               | 1 469                | 1 488            | 1 488              | 1 663                                               | 1 739                  | 1 816                  |
| <b>Vote 07 - Traffic And Security</b>     |     | <b>84 695</b>    | <b>94 167</b>    | <b>96 135</b>    | <b>90 315</b>        | <b>111 058</b>   | <b>111 058</b>     | <b>129 707</b>                                      | <b>123 964</b>         | <b>129 411</b>         |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin           |     | 17               | 30               | 60               | 1 328                | 1 328            | 1 328              | 1 496                                               | 1 547                  | 1 616                  |
| 07.2 - Security                           |     | 42 012           | 57 750           | 62 047           | 47 570               | 72 418           | 72 418             | 84 822                                              | 79 725                 | 83 313                 |
| 07.3 - Security                           |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.4 - Traffic                            |     | 22 219           | 21 348           | 20 620           | 22 320               | 21 432           | 21 432             | 24 345                                              | 24 411                 | 25 399                 |
| 07.5 - Fire Services                      |     | 10 977           | 6 620            | 5 985            | 9 511                | 6 947            | 6 947              | 9 113                                               | 7 951                  | 8 296                  |
| 07.6 - Licences                           |     | 9 469            | 8 420            | 7 424            | 9 585                | 8 932            | 8 932              | 9 931                                               | 10 330                 | 10 787                 |
| <b>Vote 08 - Electrical Services</b>      |     | <b>281 805</b>   | <b>284 003</b>   | <b>356 790</b>   | <b>397 512</b>       | <b>376 882</b>   | <b>376 882</b>     | <b>449 272</b>                                      | <b>456 971</b>         | <b>474 576</b>         |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration         |     | 9 818            | 7 701            | 8 194            | 8 457                | 9 060            | 9 060              | 9 712                                               | 10 057                 | 10 410                 |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading          |     | 2 074            | 1 957            | 1 698            | 3 009                | 2 254            | 2 254              | 2 488                                               | 2 603                  | 2 719                  |
| 08.3 - Electricity Purchase               |     | 147 175          | 104 790          | 214 481          | 214 632              | 309 165          | 309 165            | 356 169                                             | 363 701                | 380 066                |
| 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External  |     | 125 814          | 166 276          | 134 087          | 167 283              | 50 659           | 50 659             | 74 901                                              | 74 356                 | 74 868                 |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop               |     | 575              | 2 680            | (1 954)          | 3 292                | 3 294            | 3 294              | 3 430                                               | 3 565                  | 3 703                  |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting                    |     | (3 650)          | 599              | 285              | 839                  | 2 451            | 2 451              | 2 571                                               | 2 689                  | 2 810                  |
| <b>Vote 09 -</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 10 -</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 11 -</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                    |     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>          | 2   | <b>1 644 326</b> | <b>1 634 076</b> | <b>1 313 424</b> | <b>1 383 244</b>     | <b>1 446 363</b> | <b>1 446 363</b>   | <b>1 490 915</b>                                    | <b>1 536 288</b>       | <b>1 592 540</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>     | 2   | <b>(320 639)</b> | <b>(310 928)</b> | <b>180 670</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description                                                          | Ref | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                    | 1   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                       |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity                                        | 2   | 265 059          | 278 229          | 334 775          | 400 511              | 400 511          | 400 511            | 209 193           | 420 136                                             | 439 462                | 459 238                |
| Service charges - Water                                              | 2   | 94 463           | 95 946           | 111 468          | 204 844              | 204 844          | 204 844            | 29 499            | 214 881                                             | 224 766                | 234 880                |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             | 2   | 18 787           | 20 275           | 20 184           | 29 454               | 25 447           | 25 447             | 15 094            | 26 694                                              | 27 921                 | 29 178                 |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   | 2   | 17 905           | 18 822           | 19 786           | 20 545               | 46 446           | 46 446             | 24 547            | 48 722                                              | 50 964                 | 53 257                 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              |     | 1 699            | 1 504            | 3 038            | 4 084                | 2 211            | 2 211              | 1 227             | 2 320                                               | 2 426                  | 2 536                  |
| Agency services                                                      |     | -                | 13 425           | 12 193           | 10 421               | 12 372           | 12 372             | 6 528             | 12 978                                              | 13 575                 | 14 186                 |
| Interest                                                             |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     |     | 43 018           | 50 270           | 56 754           | 35 731               | 46 761           | 46 761             | 40 055            | 49 053                                              | 51 309                 | 53 618                 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  |     | 4 196            | 3 192            | 4 885            | 3 348                | 8 748            | 8 748              | 6 310             | 9 177                                               | 9 599                  | 10 031                 |
| Dividends                                                            |     | -                | -                | -                | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rent on Land                                                         |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                             |     | 4 641            | 11 490           | 661              | 2 027                | 2 027            | 2 027              | 1 700             | 2 127                                               | 2 224                  | 2 325                  |
| Licence and permits                                                  |     | 10 675           | 212              | -                | 1 951                | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Revenue                                                  |     | 972              | 1 128            | 1 840            | 336                  | 1 977            | 1 977              | 1 573             | 2 074                                               | 2 170                  | 2 267                  |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                                          |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                       | 2   | 81 765           | 88 001           | 91 416           | 96 349               | 96 349           | 96 349             | 65 254            | 101 070                                             | 105 719                | 110 477                |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                                 |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                        |     | 811              | 808              | 2 226            | 4 005                | 4 005            | 4 005              | 1 279             | 4 201                                               | 4 394                  | 4 592                  |
| Licences or permits                                                  |     | 9                | 14               | 27               | 11                   | 11               | 11                 | 5                 | 11                                                  | 12                     | 12                     |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 |     | 578 408          | 488 302          | 546 728          | 587 164              | 587 164          | 587 164            | 580 360           | 623 792                                             | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| Interest                                                             |     | 12 229           | 13 442           | 14 740           | 13 551               | 13 551           | 13 551             | 10 873            | 14 216                                              | 14 869                 | 15 539                 |
| Fuel Levy                                                            |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Operational Revenue                                                  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                          |     | 378              | 4 287            | 756              | 3 848                | 3 848            | 3 848              | 149               | 4 037                                               | 4 223                  | 4 413                  |
| Other Gains                                                          |     | -                | 1 119            | 1 849            | -                    | 833              | 833                | 833               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Discontinued Operations                                              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |     | <b>1 135 017</b> | <b>1 090 467</b> | <b>1 223 327</b> | <b>1 418 183</b>     | <b>1 457 108</b> | <b>1 457 108</b>   | <b>994 481</b>    | <b>1 535 489</b>                                    | <b>1 591 892</b>       | <b>1 643 217</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                               | 2   | 378 688          | 353 332          | 332 210          | 411 319              | 380 534          | 380 534            | 268 211           | 415 284                                             | 433 070                | 451 657                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          |     | 23 976           | 15 493           | 10 524           | 18 009               | 24 289           | 24 289             | 18 290            | 27 084                                              | 28 124                 | 35 958                 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                         | 2   | 226 210          | 200 185          | 288 246          | 321 949              | 296 868          | 296 868            | 190 605           | 334 571                                             | 349 961                | 365 709                |
| Inventory consumed                                                   | 8   | 12 353           | 11 821           | 17 925           | 60 120               | 72 192           | 72 192             | 71 785            | 75 768                                              | 79 254                 | 82 820                 |
| Debt impairment                                                      | 3   | 12 273           | 201 681          | 1 446            | 190 574              | 49 574           | 49 574             | -                 | 73 003                                              | 76 361                 | 79 797                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        |     | 104 504          | 297 116          | 141 789          | 100 410              | 45 724           | 45 724             | -                 | 73 894                                              | 77 293                 | 80 771                 |
| Interest                                                             |     | -                | -                | 2 936            | 2 561                | 2 561            | 2 561              | 1 597             | 2 686                                               | 2 810                  | 2 936                  |
| Contracted services                                                  |     | 175 498          | 195 562          | 189 404          | 153 364              | 280 483          | 280 483            | 223 265           | 301 770                                             | 300 420                | 311 777                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              |     | 110              | 125              | 5 951            | 517                  | 697              | 697                | 141               | 2 231                                               | 765                    | 799                    |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      |     | 599 519          | 255 378          | 203 695          | -                    | 138 000          | 138 000            | 129 312           | 11 762                                              | 12 303                 | 12 857                 |
| Operational costs                                                    |     | 89 936           | 43 216           | 75 517           | 124 422              | 155 442          | 155 442            | 88 315            | 172 862                                             | 175 927                | 167 459                |
| Losses on disposal of Assets                                         |     | -                | 18 261           | 2 361            | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Losses                                                         |     | 275              | 3 391            | 4 820            | -                    | -                | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |     | <b>1 623 343</b> | <b>1 595 561</b> | <b>1 276 826</b> | <b>1 383 244</b>     | <b>1 446 363</b> | <b>1 446 363</b>   | <b>991 521</b>    | <b>1 490 915</b>                                    | <b>1 536 288</b>       | <b>1 592 540</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |     | <b>(488 325)</b> | <b>(505 094)</b> | <b>(53 499)</b>  | <b>34 938</b>        | <b>10 745</b>    | <b>10 745</b>      | <b>2 960</b>      | <b>44 573</b>                                       | <b>55 604</b>          | <b>50 677</b>          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 6   | 188 670          | 232 682          | 270 591          | 311 599              | 450 580          | 450 580            | 314 438           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 6   | -                | -                | 177              | -                    | -                | -                  | 1 241             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>(299 656)</b> | <b>(272 413)</b> | <b>217 269</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>318 639</b>    | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |
| Income Tax                                                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>                            |     | <b>(299 656)</b> | <b>(272 413)</b> | <b>217 269</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>318 639</b>    | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture               |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                  |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |     | <b>(299 656)</b> | <b>(272 413)</b> | <b>217 269</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>318 639</b>    | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                   | 7   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                          |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | 1   | <b>(299 656)</b> | <b>(272 413)</b> | <b>217 269</b>   | <b>346 537</b>       | <b>461 325</b>   | <b>461 325</b>     | <b>318 639</b>    | <b>391 962</b>                                      | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |

| Vote Description                                                     | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                           | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>                     | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>                      | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>                    | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                        |     | -               | -               | 1 783           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services                                 |     | -               | 9               | 8 882           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                                        |     | 14              | -               | 1 388           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                                   |     | -               | -               | 473             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 17 000                 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                                         |     | 212 115         | 130 047         | 206 447         | 253 946              | 440 411         | 440 411            | 305 665           | 320 542                                             | 354 206                | 187 434                |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                                         |     | 2 320           | 2 253           | 30 166          | 37 500               | 2 003           | 2 003              | 237               | 9 671                                               | 41 029                 | 54 740                 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                                       |     | -               | -               | 335             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                                        |     | 15 735          | 9 783           | 5 247           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 4 091             | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Vote 09 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>                     |     | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>                              |     | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                 |     | 14              | 4               | 9 152           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Executive and council                                                |     | -               | -               | 1 464           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                                           |     | 14              | 4               | 7 594           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit                                                       |     | -               | -               | 95              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                   |     | 2 320           | 2 258           | 4 501           | 24 500               | 400             | 400                | 237               | 7 671                                               | 6 029                  | 21 740                 |
| Community and social services                                        |     | -               | 5               | 3 536           | 16 500               | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 21 240                 |
| Sport and recreation                                                 |     | 2 320           | 2 253           | 866             | 8 000                | 400             | 400                | 237               | 7 671                                               | 6 029                  | 500                    |
| Public safety                                                        |     | -               | -               | 77              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                              |     | -               | -               | 23              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                           |     | 20 507          | 25 462          | 36 465          | 54 317               | 75 804          | 75 804             | 48 195            | 59 335                                              | 69 777                 | 61 500                 |
| Planning and development                                             |     | 68              | -               | 657             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 17 000                 |
| Road transport                                                       |     | 20 439          | 25 462          | 35 808          | 54 317               | 75 804          | 75 804             | 48 195            | 59 335                                              | 69 777                 | 44 500                 |
| Environmental protection                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                              |     | 207 343         | 114 368         | 204 602         | 232 782              | 374 376         | 374 376            | 261 561           | 280 382                                             | 345 324                | 199 664                |
| Energy sources                                                       |     | 15 735          | 9 783           | 5 247           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 4 091             | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Water management                                                     |     | 190 318         | 91 215          | 150 119         | 150 829              | 329 783         | 329 783            | 237 731           | 248 949                                             | 221 870                | 119 022                |
| Waste water management                                               |     | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 287          | 48 800               | 34 824          | 34 824             | 19 739            | 12 257                                              | 62 559                 | 23 912                 |
| Waste management                                                     |     | -               | -               | 28 948          | 13 000               | 1 603           | 1 603              | -                 | 2 000                                               | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                        | 3   | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| National Government                                                  |     | 230 139         | 132 239         | 240 208         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 308 752           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Provincial Government                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 241             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                | 4   | 230 139         | 132 239         | 240 208         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                     | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                    |     | 44              | 9 853           | 14 512          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                         | 7   | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |     |                      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        | Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                           |                        |                                  | Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                           |                        |                                  | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                     |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote Description                                    | Ref | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        | Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                           |                        |                                  | Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                           |                        |                                  | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                     |                        |                        |
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome                                   | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27                                                        | Appropriation for 2024/25 | Adjustments in 2023/24 | Downward adjustments for 2024/25 | Appropriation carried forward                                     | Appropriation for 2024/25 | Adjustments in 2023/24 | Downward adjustments for 2024/25 | Appropriation carried forward                                       | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                          | 1   |                      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                                                                               |                           |                        |                                  |                                                                   |                           |                        |                                  |                                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote                |     |                      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                                                                               |                           |                        |                                  |                                                                   |                           |                        |                                  |                                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation                | 2   |                      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                                                                               |                           |                        |                                  |                                                                   |                           |                        |                                  |                                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                       |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| 01.1 - Council And General                          |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.2 - Office Of The Mayor & Speaker                |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.3 - Full Time Councillors                        |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.4 - Risk Office                                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.5 - Internal Audit                               |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.6 - Communication                                |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.7 - Performance Management System                |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 01.8 - Municipal Manager                            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services                |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.1 - House Letting Project Number 1-10            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.2 - House Letting Project Number 2-12            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.3 - House Letting Project Number 3-12            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.4 - House Letting Project Herfsland              |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.5 - House Letting Project Soetdorings            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.6 - Babinwa Offices                              |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.7 - Dipichi - Offices                            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.8 - Legal Services                               |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.9 - Mapela Offices                               |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.10 - Rebene Halls/Offices                        |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.11 - Bakenberg Hall/Offices                      |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.12 - Human Resources                             |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.13 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices                    |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.14 - Mahwelereng Hall/Offices                    |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.15 - Tayob Hall                                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.16 - Civic Centre                                |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall                           |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.18 - Support Services                            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration                    |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.20 - It Support                                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property                              |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                       |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates                             |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Clo                            |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management                      |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.4 - Income                                       |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.5 - Expenditure                                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.6 - Asset Management                             |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management                             |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting                         |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting                         |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 03.12 - Afs                                         |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin               |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.2 - Idp                                          |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.3 - Tourism                                      |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.4 - Led                                          |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.5 - Planning                                     |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.6 - Museum                                       |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.7 - Housing                                      |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 04.8 - Building Supervision                         |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                        |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration                         |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.2 - Building Supervision                         |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.3 - Water Urban                                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.4 - Roads                                        |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.5 - Stormwater                                   |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.6 - Sewerage                                     |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works                               |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit                      |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2                  |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6                 |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.11 - Street Lighting                             |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase                              |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution                          |     | -                    | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                   | -                      | -                                                                             | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                 | -                         | -                      | -                                | -                                                                   | -                   | -                      |                        |



| Vote Description                          | Ref      | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                         | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 02.17 - Van Rensburg Hall                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.18 - Support Services                  |          | -               | -               | 252             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.19 - Corporate Administration          |          | -               | -               | 144             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.20 - It Support                        |          | -               | -               | 5 040           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 02.21 - Fixed Property                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury</b>      |          | <b>14</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 388</b>    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| 03.1 - Assessment Rates                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.2 - Office Of The Clo                  |          | -               | -               | 50              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.3 - Supply Chain Management            |          | -               | -               | 252             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.4 - Income                             |          | 14              | -               | 690             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.5 - Expenditure                        |          | -               | -               | 252             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.6 - Asset Management                   |          | -               | -               | 95              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.7 - Fleet Management                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.8 - Budget And Reporting               |          | -               | -               | 50              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.9 - Budget And Reporting               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.10 - Finance Management Interns        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.11 - Finance Management Interns        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 03.12 - Afs                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 04 - Planning And Development</b> |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>473</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>17 000</b>          |
| 04.1 - Planning And Development Admin     |          | -               | -               | 50              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.2 - ldp                                |          | -               | -               | 144             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.3 - Tourism                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.4 - Led                                |          | -               | -               | 117             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 17 000                 |
| 04.5 - Planning                           |          | -               | -               | 68              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.6 - Museum                             |          | -               | -               | 72              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.7 - Housing                            |          | -               | -               | 23              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 04.8 - Building Supervision               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 05 - Technical Services</b>       |          | <b>212 115</b>  | <b>130 047</b>  | <b>206 447</b>  | <b>253 946</b>       | <b>440 411</b>  | <b>440 411</b>     | <b>305 665</b>    | <b>320 542</b>                                      | <b>354 206</b>         | <b>187 434</b>         |
| 05.1 - Civil Administration               |          | -               | -               | 95              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.2 - Building Supervision               |          | -               | -               | 185             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.3 - Water Urban                        |          | -               | -               | 68              | -                    | -               | 1 241              | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.4 - Roads                              |          | 20 439          | 25 462          | 35 666          | 54 317               | 75 804          | 75 804             | 48 195            | 59 335                                              | 69 777                 | 44 500                 |
| 05.5 - Stormwater                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.6 - Sewerage                           |          | -               | -               | 23              | 18 000               | 12 087          | 12 087             | 10 177            | 12 257                                              | 62 559                 | 23 912                 |
| 05.7 - Sewerage Works                     |          | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 265          | 30 800               | 22 737          | 22 737             | 9 562             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.8 - Project Management Unit            |          | 68              | -               | 95              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.9 - Railway Sidings Extension 2        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.10 - Railway Sidings Extension 6       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.11 - Street Lighting                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.12 - Water Purchase                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.13 - Water Distribution                |          | 190 318         | 91 215          | 150 052         | 150 829              | 329 783         | 329 783            | 236 491           | 248 949                                             | 221 870                | 119 022                |
| 05.14 - Water Meter Reading               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 05.15 - Water Exploitation                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community Services</b>       |          | <b>2 320</b>    | <b>2 253</b>    | <b>30 166</b>   | <b>37 500</b>        | <b>2 003</b>    | <b>2 003</b>       | <b>237</b>        | <b>9 671</b>                                        | <b>41 029</b>          | <b>54 740</b>          |
| 06.1 - Community Services Admin           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.2 - Cemetery                           |          | -               | -               | -               | 16 500               | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |
| 06.3 - Library Mokopane                   |          | -               | -               | 117             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| 06.4 - Bus Terminus                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.5 - Environmental Health               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.6 - Bakenberg Library                  |          | -               | -               | 90              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.7 - Babinwa Library                    |          | -               | -               | 68              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.8 - Bakgoma Library                    |          | -               | -               | 23              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.9 - Mahwelereng Library                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.10 - Mmahlee Library                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.11 - Sport And Recreation              |          | 2 290           | 2 253           | 866             | 8 000                | 400             | 400                | 237               | 7 671                                               | 6 029                  | 500                    |
| 06.12 - Parks And Sidewalks               |          | 30              | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 06.13 - Waste Management                  |          | -               | -               | 28 948          | 13 000               | 1 603           | 1 603              | -                 | 2 000                                               | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| 06.14 - Community Service Admin           |          | -               | -               | 54              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 07 - Traffic And Security</b>     |          | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>335</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| 07.1 - Traffic & Security Admin           |          | -               | -               | 117             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.2 - Security                           |          | -               | -               | 27              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.3 - Security                           |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.4 - Traffic                            |          | -               | -               | 113             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.5 - Fire Services                      |          | -               | -               | 50              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 07.6 - Licences                           |          | -               | -               | 29              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 08 - Electrical Services</b>      |          | <b>15 735</b>   | <b>9 783</b>    | <b>5 247</b>    | <b>20 153</b>        | <b>8 167</b>    | <b>8 167</b>       | <b>4 091</b>      | <b>17 176</b>                                       | <b>25 896</b>          | <b>23 730</b>          |
| 08.1 - Electricity Administration         |          | -               | -               | 27              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.2 - Electricity Meter Reading          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.3 - Electricity Purchase               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.4 - Electricity Distribution External  |          | 15 735          | 9 783           | 5 102           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 4 091             | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2024/25                                                     | Adjustments in 2023/24 | Downward adjustments for 2024/25 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2024/25                                         | Adjustments in 2023/24 | Downward adjustments for 2024/25 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2024/25                                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |

| Vote Description                          | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 08.5 - Electricity Workshop               |     | -               | -               | 117             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 08.6 - Street Lighting                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 -                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |     | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Total Capital Expenditure                 |     | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget |                        |                                  |                               | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Appropriation for 2024/25                                                     | Adjustments in 2023/24 | Downward adjustments for 2024/25 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2024/25                                         | Adjustments in 2023/24 | Downward adjustments for 2024/25 | Appropriation carried forward | Budget Year 2024/25                                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                                             | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ASSETS                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current assets                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |     | 73 025          | 68 224          | 40 344          | 83 261               | 83 261          | 83 261             | 84 795            | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  | 1   | 145 627         | 78 871          | 131 118         | 266 182              | 266 391         | 266 391            | 66 069            | 296 298                                             | 341 841                | 381 802                |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              | 1   | 49 627          | 44 259          | 40 683          | 96 377               | 34 717          | 34 717             | 10 187            | 52 058                                              | 62 630                 | 71 557                 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Inventory                                               | 2   | 361 576         | 364 076         | 399 776         | 406 251              | 406 251         | 406 251            | 365 790           | 396 186                                             | 388 686                | 383 686                |
| VAT                                                     |     | 49 758          | 50 506          | 54 619          | –                    | 12 607          | 12 607             | 61 204            | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other current assets                                    |     | 10 350          | 12 404          | 14 423          | –                    | 9               | 9                  | 14 428            | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Total current assets                                    |     | 689 962         | 618 342         | 680 962         | 852 071              | 803 236         | 803 236            | 602 473           | 796 063                                             | 847 161                | 898 419                |
| Non current assets                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investments                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Investment property                                     |     | 191 941         | 197 747         | 193 791 947.32  | 137 121              | 193 792         | 193 792            | 193 792           | 193 792                                             | 193 792                | 193 792                |
| Property, plant and equipment                           | 3   | 4 261 674       | 4 130 860       | 4 238 344       | 4 537 112            | 4 589 481       | 4 589 481          | 4 548 336         | 4 833 679                                           | 5 328 551              | 5 461 989              |
| Biological assets                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Living and non-living resources                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Heritage assets                                         |     | 5 868           | 5 868           | 5 868           | 5 868                | 5 868           | 5 868              | 5 868             | 5 868                                               | 5 868                  | 5 868                  |
| Intangible assets                                       |     | 950             | 923             | 1 762           | 943 423              | 5 423           | 5 423              | 1 762             | 5 423                                               | 5 423                  | 16 663                 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |     | (2)             | (2)             | (2)             | 16 137               | 16 137          | 16 137             | (2)               | 16 137                                              | 16 137                 | 16 137                 |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |     | (6 422)         | 3 638           | 15 617          | –                    | –               | –                  | 15 617            | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other non-current assets                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current assets                                |     | 4 454 009       | 4 339 034       | 4 455 380       | 5 639 661            | 4 810 700       | 4 810 700          | 4 765 373         | 5 054 898                                           | 5 549 771              | 5 694 449              |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                            |     | 5 143 971       | 4 957 376       | 5 136 343       | 6 491 733            | 5 613 936       | 5 613 936          | 5 367 846         | 5 850 961                                           | 6 396 932              | 6 592 868              |
| LIABILITIES                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current liabilities                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial liabilities                                   |     | 68              | 7               | 420             | –                    | –               | –                  | 420               | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Consumer deposits                                       |     | 10 049          | (20 663)        | (5 492)         | 28 084               | 29 732          | 29 732             | (4 568)           | 23 312                                              | 24 382                 | 25 846                 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     | 4   | 424 794         | 370 644         | 416 986         | 210 463              | 267 392         | 267 392            | 266 569           | 116 415                                             | 136 266                | 124 510                |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 5   | 68 580          | 62 278          | 5 495           | –                    | 1 414           | 1 414              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Provision                                               |     | 2 549           | 10 146          | 17 209          | 12 748               | 12 748          | 12 748             | 17 887            | 12 748                                              | 11 397                 | 11 097                 |
| VAT                                                     |     | 138 047         | 149 084         | 161 015         | 88 638               | 86 094          | 86 094             | 160 338           | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other current liabilities                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total current liabilities                               |     | 644 086         | 571 494         | 595 634         | 339 934              | 397 379         | 397 379            | 440 645           | 152 475                                             | 172 046                | 161 454                |
| Non current liabilities                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Financial liabilities                                   | 6   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Provision                                               | 7   | 125 645         | 123 791         | 110 789         | 123 053              | 123 053         | 123 053            | 110 789           | 123 791                                             | 117 330                | 123 053                |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total non current liabilities                           |     | 125 645         | 123 791         | 110 789         | 123 053              | 123 053         | 123 053            | 110 789           | 123 791                                             | 117 330                | 123 053                |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                       |     | 769 731         | 695 286         | 706 422         | 462 987              | 520 432         | 520 432            | 551 434           | 276 266                                             | 289 376                | 284 506                |
| NET ASSETS                                              |     | 4 374 240       | 4 262 090       | 4 429 920       | 6 028 746            | 5 093 504       | 5 093 504          | 4 816 412         | 5 574 696                                           | 6 107 556              | 6 308 362              |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           | 8   | 6 054 492       | 5 932 783       | 6 122 641       | 6 003 091            | 5 067 850       | 5 067 850          | 6 400 543         | 5 549 041                                           | 6 091 750              | 6 300 057              |
| Reserves and funds                                      | 9   | (1 633 595)     | (1 641 762)     | (1 657 584)     | –                    | –               | –                  | (1 657 584)       | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                           | 10  | 4 420 897       | 4 291 021       | 4 465 057       | 6 003 091            | 5 067 850       | 5 067 850          | 4 742 959         | 5 549 041                                           | 6 091 750              | 6 300 057              |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                    | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                 |     | 54 167          | 78 442          | 58 269          | 62 627               | 86 714          | 86 714             | 58 199            | 90 963                                              | 95 147                 | 99 429                 |
| Service charges                                |     | 344 393         | 446 054         | 312 343         | 435 265              | 617 972         | 617 972            | 241 239           | 639 390                                             | 668 802                | 698 898                |
| Other revenue                                  |     | 364 233         | 552 410         | 483 582         | 30 220               | 30 451          | 30 451             | 186 920           | 28 328                                              | 50 328                 | 173 726                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational          | 1   | 944             | 3 242           | 215 473         | 585 613              | 587 587         | 587 587            | 433 702           | 623 792                                             | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital              | 1   | 171 183         | 232 568         | 284 022         | 311 999              | 400 980         | 400 980            | 360 448           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Interest                                       |     | 735             | 2 485           | 3 871           | 3 348                | 12 097          | 12 097             | 6 310             | 66 118                                              | 69 160                 | 72 272                 |
| Dividends                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                        |     | (518 717)       | (1 019 336)     | (1 076 322)     | (1 055 058)          | (1 228 282)     | (1 228 282)        | (1 031 086)       | (1 437 544)                                         | (1 523 594)            | (1 688 862)            |
| Interest                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | (2 561)              | (2 561)         | (2 561)            | -                 | (1 351)                                             | (300)                  | -                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies                        | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | (2 539)                                             | (611)                  | (638)                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES      |     | 416 938         | 295 865         | 281 237         | 371 454              | 504 958         | 504 958            | 255 732           | 354 547                                             | 418 321                | 284 398                |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                    |     | -               | -               | 3 867           | 3 848                | 3 848           | 3 848              | 149               | 4 037                                               | 4 223                  | 4 413                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |     | (10 572)        | 35 712          | 11 979          | (37 119)             | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                 |     | (156 351)       | (142 092)       | (254 720)       | (311 599)            | (450 580)       | (450 580)          | (287 204)         | (347 389)                                           | (421 131)              | (282 905)              |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES      |     | (166 923)       | (106 380)       | (238 874)       | (344 869)            | (446 732)       | (446 732)          | (287 055)         | (343 352)                                           | (416 908)              | (278 492)              |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receipts                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (3)             | (3)                | 393               | (18)                                                | 1 071                  | 1 463                  |
| Payments                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | (3)             | (3)                | 393               | (18)                                                | 1 071                  | 1 463                  |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD          |     | 250 015         | 189 485         | 42 363          | 26 585               | 58 223          | 58 223             | (30 930)          | 11 177                                              | 2 484                  | 7 369                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:       | 2   | 35 913          | 73 025          | 68 224          | 77 871               | 25 038          | 25 038             | -                 | 40 344                                              | 51 521                 | 54 005                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:         | 2   | 285 927         | 262 510         | 110 588         | 104 456              | 83 261          | 83 261             | (30 930)          | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                                                      | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end                                            | 1   | 285 927         | 262 510         | 110 588         | 104 456              | 83 261          | 83 261             | (30 930)          | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |
| Other current investments > 90 days                                              |     | (212 902)       | (194 286)       | (70 244)        | (21 195)             | 0               | 0                  | 115 725           | –                                                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| Non current Investments                                                          | 1   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Cash and investments available:                                                  |     | 73 025          | 68 224          | 40 344          | 83 261               | 83 261          | 83 261             | 84 795            | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |
| Application of cash and investments                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                                                    |     | 68 580          | 62 278          | 5 495           | –                    | 1 414           | 1 414              | 55 991            | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Unspent borrowing                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Statutory requirements                                                           | 2   | 88 289          | 98 577          | 106 396         | 88 638               | 73 487          | 73 487             | 99 133            | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other working capital requirements                                               | 3   | 275 270         | 229 787         | 267 997         | 54 918               | 88 801          | 88 801             | 202 256           | (215 524)                                           | (256 766)              | (376 659)              |
| Other provisions                                                                 |     | 2 549           | 10 146          | 17 209          | 12 748               | 12 748          | 12 748             | 17 887            | 12 748                                              | 11 397                 | 11 097                 |
| Long term investments committed                                                  | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments                                        | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Application of cash and investments:                                       |     | 434 687         | 400 787         | 397 098         | 156 305              | 176 450         | 176 450            | 375 267           | (202 776)                                           | (245 368)              | (365 561)              |
| Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits |     | (361 662)       | (332 563)       | (356 754)       | (73 044)             | (93 189)        | (93 189)           | (290 471)         | 254 297                                             | 299 373                | 426 935                |
| Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits |     | (361 662)       | (332 563)       | (356 754)       | (73 044)             | (93 189)        | (93 189)           | (290 471)         | 254 297                                             | 299 373                | 426 935                |

| Description                                     | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                         | 1   | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | 18 994          | 25 382          | 35 572          | 54 317               | 75 804          | 75 804             | 59 335                                              | 69 777                 | 44 500                 |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | 1 445           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | 15 735          | 8 978           | 4 985           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | 190 318         | 91 215          | 149 845         | 150 829              | 329 783         | 329 783            | 248 949                                             | 221 870                | 126 022                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 265          | 48 800               | 34 824          | 34 824             | 12 257                                              | 62 559                 | 23 912                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 13 000               | -               | -                  | 2 000                                               | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | 227 781         | 138 945         | 210 667         | 287 099              | 448 578         | 448 578            | 339 718                                             | 415 102                | 251 164                |
| Community Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 16 500               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | 2 290           | 2 253           | 866             | 8 000                | 400             | 400                | 7 671                                               | 6 029                  | 500                    |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | 2 290           | 2 253           | 866             | 24 500               | 400             | 400                | 7 671                                               | 6 029                  | 10 500                 |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | -               | -               | 3 167           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |
| Housing                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | -               | -               | 3 167           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |     | 68              | -               | 9 678           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |     | 14              | -               | 6               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |     | 30              | 894             | 106             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |     | -               | -               | 28 899          | -                    | 1 603           | 1 603              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mature                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Immature                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Living Resources</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>         | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -</                  |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

| Description                                     | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                         | 1   | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | 18 994          | 25 382          | 35 572          | 54 317               | 75 804          | 75 804             | 59 335                                              | 69 777                 | 44 500                 |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | 1 445           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | 15 735          | 8 978           | 4 985           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | 190 318         | 91 215          | 149 845         | 150 829              | 329 783         | 329 783            | 248 949                                             | 221 870                | 126 022                |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 265          | 48 800               | 34 824          | 34 824             | 12 257                                              | 62 559                 | 23 912                 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | 13 000               | -               | -                  | 2 000                                               | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | <b>227 781</b>  | <b>138 945</b>  | <b>210 667</b>  | <b>287 099</b>       | <b>448 578</b>  | <b>448 578</b>     | <b>339 718</b>                                      | <b>415 102</b>         | <b>251 164</b>         |
| Community Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 16 500               | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | 2 290           | 2 253           | 866             | 8 000                | 400             | 400                | 7 671                                               | 6 029                  | 500                    |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | <b>2 290</b>    | <b>2 253</b>    | <b>866</b>      | <b>24 500</b>        | <b>400</b>      | <b>400</b>         | <b>7 671</b>                                        | <b>6 029</b>           | <b>10 500</b>          |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                           |     | -               | -               | 3 167           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |
| Housing                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                             |     | -               | -               | <b>3 167</b>    | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | <b>10 000</b>          |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                             |     | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |     | -               | -               | <b>1 331</b>    | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | <b>11 240</b>          |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |     | <b>68</b>       | -               | <b>9 678</b>    | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |     | <b>14</b>       | -               | <b>6</b>        | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |     | <b>30</b>       | <b>894</b>      | <b>106</b>      | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |     | -               | -               | <b>28 899</b>   | -                    | <b>1 603</b>    | <b>1 603</b>       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mature                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Immature                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Living Resources</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>         | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage Assets</b>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Generating                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

| Description                                  |  | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|----------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                   |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |  | 4   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Servitudes                                   |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Licences and Rights                          |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Intangible Assets                            |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Computer Equipment                           |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Transport Assets                             |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Land                                         |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Mature                                       |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Immature                                     |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Living Resources                             |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Total Capital Expenditure                    |  |     |                 | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720              | 311 599         | 450 580            | 450 580                                             | 347 389                | 421 131                | 282 905   |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |  |     |                 | 18 994          | 25 382          | 35 572               | 54 317          | 75 804             | 75 804                                              | 59 335                 | 69 777                 | 44 500    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |  |     |                 | 1 445           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |  |     |                 | 15 735          | 8 978           | 4 985                | 20 153          | 8 167              | 8 167                                               | 17 176                 | 25 896                 | 23 730    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |  |     |                 | 190 318         | 91 215          | 149 845              | 150 829         | 329 783            | 329 783                                             | 248 949                | 221 870                | 126 022   |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |  |     |                 | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 265               | 48 800          | 34 824             | 34 824                                              | 12 257                 | 62 559                 | 23 912    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | 13 000          | -                  | -                                                   | 2 000                  | 35 000                 | 33 000    |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Infrastructure                               |  |     |                 | 227 781         | 138 945         | 210 667              | 287 099         | 448 578            | 448 578                                             | 339 718                | 415 102                | 251 164   |
| Community Facilities                         |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | 16 500          | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | 10 000    |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              |  |     |                 | 2 290           | 2 253           | 866                  | 8 000           | 400                | 400                                                 | 7 671                  | 6 029                  | 500       |
| Community Assets                             |  |     |                 | 2 290           | 2 253           | 866                  | 24 500          | 400                | 400                                                 | 7 671                  | 6 029                  | 10 500    |
| Heritage Assets                              |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Revenue Generating                           |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Non-revenue Generating                       |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Investment properties                        |  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | -         |
| Operational Buildings                        |  |     |                 | -               | -               | 3 167                | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      | 10 000    |
| Housing                                      |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Other Assets                                 |  |     | -               | -               | 3 167           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 10 000                 |           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets              |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Servitudes                                   |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Licences and Rights                          |  |     | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |           |
| Intangible Assets                            |  |     | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |           |
| Computer Equipment                           |  |     | 68              | -               | 9 678           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment               |  |     | 14              | -               | 6               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Machinery and Equipment                      |  |     | 30              | 894             | 106             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Transport Assets                             |  |     | -               | -               | 28 899          | -                    | 1 603           | 1 603              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Land                                         |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Mature                                       |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Immature                                     |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| Living Resources                             |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |           |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class      |  |     | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |           |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)           |  |     | 5               | 4 088 906       | 3 618 691       | 3 754 648            | 5 623 524       | 4 794 563          | 4 794 563                                           | 5 038 761              | 5 533 633              | 5 678 312 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |  |     |                 | 897 475         | 701             |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |

| Description                                                         | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revenue Generating                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Generating                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Operational Buildings                                               |     | 2 382           | 382             | 416             | 2 162                | 2 052           | 2 052              | 5 240                                               | 5 307                  | 5 410                  |
| Housing                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Assets                                                        |     | 2 382           | 382             | 416             | 2 162                | 2 052           | 2 052              | 5 240                                               | 5 307                  | 5 410                  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Servitudes                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and Rights                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangible Assets                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |     | 39              | 8               | 29              | 429                  | 231             | 231                | 243                                                 | 254                    | 265                    |
| Machinery and Equipment                                             |     | 1 485           | 2 003           | 1 258           | 2 241                | 6 025           | 6 025              | 6 285                                               | 6 611                  | 6 909                  |
| Transport Assets                                                    |     | 4 767           | 15 879          | 5 272           | 4 769                | 4 764           | 4 764              | 4 998                                               | 5 228                  | 5 463                  |
| Land                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mature                                                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Immature                                                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Living Resources                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                                       |     | 150 282         | 331 872         | 171 594         | 143 669              | 103 198         | 103 198            | 165 830                                             | 160 413                | 164 731                |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex        |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn            |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property                             |     | 1.1%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.9%                 | 1.2%            | 1.2%               | 1.8%                                                | 1.5%                   | 1.5%                   |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property |     | 1.1%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.9%                 | 1.2%            | 1.2%               | 1.8%                                                | 1.5%                   | 1.5%                   |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description                                                                                                 | Ref | 2020/21       | 2021/22       | 2022/23        | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                             |     | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                                                                            | 1   |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Water:</u></b>                                                                                        |     |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                                                                                 |     | 19 389        | 19 389        | 39 590         | 19 389               | 19 389          | 19 389             | 39 590                                              | 39 590                 | 39 590                 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                                                               |     | 26 394        | 26 394        | 38 884         | 26 394               | 26 394          | 26 394             | 38 884                                              | 38 884                 | 38 884                 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                                                               | 2   | 32 030        | 32 030        | 15 462         | 32 030               | 32 030          | 32 030             | 15 462                                              | 15 462                 | 15 462                 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                                                             | 4   | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | 77 812        | 77 812        | 93 936         | 77 812               | 77 812          | 77 812             | 93 936                                              | 93 936                 | 93 936                 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                                                      | 3   | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                                                    | 4   | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | 3 000                                               | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
| No water supply                                                                                             |     | 9 998         | 9 998         | 15 358         | 9 998                | 9 998           | 9 998              | 15 358                                              | 15 358                 | 15 358                 |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | 9 998         | 9 998         | 15 358         | 9 998                | 9 998           | 9 998              | 18 358                                              | 18 358                 | 18 358                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | <b>87 811</b> | <b>87 811</b> | <b>109 294</b> | <b>87 811</b>        | <b>87 811</b>   | <b>87 811</b>      | <b>112 294</b>                                      | <b>112 294</b>         | <b>112 294</b>         |
| <b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>                                                                          |     |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                                                        |     | 18 330        | 18 330        | 46 628         | 18 330               | 18 330          | 18 330             | 46 628                                              | 46 628                 | 46 628                 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                                                             |     | 1 865         | 1 865         | –              | 1 865                | 1 865           | 1 865              | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Chemical toilet                                                                                             |     | –             | –             | 1 332          | –                    | –               | –                  | 1 332                                               | 1 332                  | 1 332                  |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                                                                     |     | 7 195         | 7 195         | 58 648         | 7 195                | 7 195           | 7 195              | 58 648                                              | 58 648                 | 58 648                 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                                                               |     | 43 033        | 43 033        | –              | 43 033               | 43 033          | 43 033             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | 70 423        | 70 423        | 106 608        | 70 423               | 70 423          | 70 423             | 106 608                                             | 106 608                | 106 608                |
| Bucket toilet                                                                                               |     | –             | –             | 776            | –                    | –               | –                  | 776                                                 | 776                    | 776                    |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                                                               |     | 3 662         | 3 662         | 711            | 3 662                | 3 662           | 3 662              | 711                                                 | 711                    | 711                    |
| No toilet provisions                                                                                        |     | 3 490         | 3 490         | 1 199          | 3 490                | 3 490           | 3 490              | 1 199                                               | 1 199                  | 1 199                  |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | 7 151         | 7 151         | 2 686          | 7 151                | 7 151           | 7 151              | 2 686                                               | 2 686                  | 2 686                  |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | <b>77 574</b> | <b>77 574</b> | <b>109 294</b> | <b>77 574</b>        | <b>77 574</b>   | <b>77 574</b>      | <b>109 294</b>                                      | <b>109 294</b>         | <b>109 294</b>         |
| <b><u>Energy:</u></b>                                                                                       |     |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                                                    |     | 71 074        | 71 074        | 106 263        | 71 074               | 71 074          | 71 074             | 106 263                                             | 106 263                | 106 263                |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                                                   |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | 71 074        | 71 074        | 106 263        | 71 074               | 71 074          | 71 074             | 106 263                                             | 106 263                | 106 263                |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                                                                           |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                                                                |     | 515           | 515           | –              | 515                  | 515             | 515                | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other energy sources                                                                                        |     | 6 498         | 515           | 3 030          | 6 498                | 6 498           | 6 498              | 3 030                                               | 3 030                  | 3 030                  |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | 7 013         | 1 030         | 3 030          | 7 013                | 7 013           | 7 013              | 3 030                                               | 3 030                  | 3 030                  |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | <b>78 087</b> | <b>72 104</b> | <b>109 293</b> | <b>78 087</b>        | <b>78 087</b>   | <b>78 087</b>      | <b>109 293</b>                                      | <b>109 293</b>         | <b>109 293</b>         |
| <b><u>Refuse:</u></b>                                                                                       |     |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week                                                                                |     | 17 486        | 17 486        | 42 752         | 17 486               | 17 486          | 17 486             | 42 752                                              | 42 752                 | 42 752                 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                                                            |     | 17 486        | 17 486        | 42 752         | 17 486               | 17 486          | 17 486             | 42 752                                              | 42 752                 | 42 752                 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                                                    |     | 454           | 454           | 1 524          | 454                  | 454             | 454                | 1 524                                               | 1 524                  | 1 524                  |
| Using communal refuse dump                                                                                  |     | 545           | 545           | 2 112          | 545                  | 545             | 545                | 2 112                                               | 2 112                  | 2 112                  |
| Using own refuse dump                                                                                       |     | 44 818        | 44 818        | 54 417         | 44 818               | 44 818          | 44 818             | 54 417                                              | 54 417                 | 54 417                 |
| Other rubbish disposal                                                                                      |     | 63            | 63            | 1 027          | 63                   | 63              | 63                 | 1 027                                               | 1 027                  | 1 027                  |
| No rubbish disposal                                                                                         |     | 14 207        | 14 207        | 7 099          | 14 207               | 14 207          | 14 207             | 7 099                                               | 7 099                  | 7 099                  |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                                                                |     | 60 087        | 60 087        | 66 179         | 60 087               | 60 087          | 60 087             | 66 179                                              | 66 179                 | 66 179                 |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                                                                           | 5   | <b>77 573</b> | <b>77 573</b> | <b>108 931</b> | <b>77 573</b>        | <b>77 573</b>   | <b>77 573</b>      | <b>108 931</b>                                      | <b>108 931</b>         | <b>108 931</b>         |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                                                              | 7   |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                                                                |     | 3 000         | –             | 2 416          | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 2 416                                               | 2 416                  | 2 416                  |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                                                     |     | 3 000         | –             | 2 416          | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 2 416                                               | 2 416                  | 2 416                  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                                                    |     | 3 000         | –             | 2 416          | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 2 416                                               | 2 416                  | 2 416                  |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                                                       |     | 3 000         | –             | 2 416          | 3 000                | 3 000           | 3 000              | 2 416                                               | 2 416                  | 2 416                  |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i>                                                                                 |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                    |     |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                                       |     | 2 595         | 2 785         | 3 169          | 4 411                | 3 688           | 3 688              | 3 869                                               | 4 047                  | 4 229                  |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                                 |     | 471           | 569           | 688            | 718                  | 918             | 918                | 963                                                 | 1 007                  | 1 053                  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)                                           |     | 175           | 218           | 230            | 242                  | 242             | 242                | 254                                                 | 265                    | 277                    |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)                                                        |     | 773           | 931           | 1 124          | 861                  | 2 161           | 2 161              | 2 267                                               | 2 372                  | 2 478                  |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                           |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>                                                                           | 8   | <b>4 015</b>  | <b>4 503</b>  | <b>5 212</b>   | <b>6 233</b>         | <b>7 010</b>    | <b>7 010</b>       | <b>7 353</b>                                        | <b>7 692</b>           | <b>8 038</b>           |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>                                                 |     |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)                                                                          |     | 37            | –             | –              | 37                   | 37              | 37                 | 37                                                  | 37                     | 37                     |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                                                  |     | 6             | –             | –              | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 6                                                   | 6                      | 6                      |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                                                             |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                                                   |     | 17            | –             | –              | 17                   | 17              | 17                 | 17                                                  | 17                     | 17                     |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                                                   |     | 52            | –             | –              | 52                   | 52              | 52                 | 52                                                  | 52                     | 52                     |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                                                            |     | 34            | –             | –              | 34                   | 34              | 34                 | 34                                                  | 34                     | 34                     |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>                                                 | 9   |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)                           |     | –             | –             | 27 905         | –                    | –               | –                  | 30 671                                              | 32 082                 | 33 526                 |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | 24 537        | 26 224        | 27 905         | 28 515               | 29 238          | 29 238             | 30 671                                              | 32 082                 | 33 526                 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                          |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                    |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                             |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)                                            |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                                                          |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                                                           |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other                                                                                                       |     | –             | –             | –              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>                                                   | 6   | <b>24 537</b> | <b>26 224</b> | <b>55 811</b>  | <b>28 515</b>        | <b>29 238</b>   | <b>29 238</b>      | <b>61 342</b>                                       | <b>64 164</b>          | <b>67 051</b>          |

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                                                                                         | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>                                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                                                                                                | 6   | 106 302         | 114 225         | 119 322         | 124 864              | 125 588         | 125 588            | 85 559            | 131 741                                             | 137 801                | 144 003                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | 24 537          | 26 224          | 27 905          | 28 515               | 29 238          | 29 238             | 20 305            | 30 671                                              | 32 082                 | 33 526                 |
| Net Property Rates                                                                                                  |     | 81 765          | 88 001          | 91 416          | 96 349               | 96 349          | 96 349             | 65 254            | 101 070                                             | 105 719                | 110 477                |
| <u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>                                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Service charges - Electricity</b>                                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - Electricity                                                                                 | 6   | 265 235         | 278 448         | 335 005         | 400 753              | 400 753         | 400 753            | 209 377           | 420 390                                             | 439 728                | 459 516                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                          |     | 175             | 218             | 230             | 242                  | 242             | 242                | 183               | 254                                                 | 265                    | 277                    |
| Net Service charges - Electricity                                                                                   |     | 265 059         | 278 229         | 334 775         | 400 511              | 400 511         | 400 511            | 209 193           | 420 136                                             | 439 462                | 459 238                |
| <b>Service charges - Water</b>                                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - Water                                                                                       | 6   | 97 058          | 98 730          | 114 637         | 209 255              | 208 532         | 208 532            | 32 175            | 218 751                                             | 228 813                | 239 110                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     | 2 595           | 2 785           | 3 169           | 4 411                | 3 688           | 3 688              | 2 676             | 3 869                                               | 4 047                  | 4 229                  |
| Net Service charges - Water                                                                                         |     | 94 463          | 95 946          | 111 468         | 204 844              | 204 844         | 204 844            | 29 499            | 214 881                                             | 224 766                | 234 880                |
| <b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                      |     | 19 259          | 20 843          | 20 871          | 30 172               | 26 365          | 26 365             | 15 771            | 27 657                                              | 28 929                 | 30 231                 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | 471             | 569             | 688             | 718                  | 918             | 918                | 677               | 963                                                 | 1 007                  | 1 053                  |
| Net Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                        |     | 18 787          | 20 275          | 20 184          | 29 454               | 25 447          | 25 447             | 15 094            | 26 694                                              | 27 921                 | 29 178                 |
| <b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                                                        | 6   | 18 678          | 19 753          | 20 910          | 21 407               | 48 608          | 48 608             | 26 149            | 50 990                                              | 53 335                 | 55 735                 |
| Total landfill revenue                                                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     | 773             | 931             | 1 124           | 861                  | 2 161           | 2 161              | 1 602             | 2 267                                               | 2 372                  | 2 478                  |
| Net Service charges - Waste Management                                                                              |     | 17 905          | 18 822          | 19 786          | 20 545               | 46 446          | 46 446             | 24 547            | 48 722                                              | 50 964                 | 53 257                 |
|                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>                                                                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <u>Employee related costs</u>                                                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                            | 2   | 195 800         | 200 088         | 206 658         | 240 777              | 217 705         | 217 705            | 157 797           | 238 486                                             | 249 005                | 260 166                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                                                       |     | 42 274          | 42 487          | 44 278          | 50 359               | 47 156          | 47 156             | 34 391            | 51 262                                              | 53 583                 | 55 955                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                                           |     | 10 578          | 10 922          | 11 476          | 12 983               | 12 535          | 12 535             | 9 268             | 14 019                                              | 14 610                 | 15 216                 |
| Overtime                                                                                                            |     | 42 190          | 21 027          | 21 209          | 12 600               | 16 650          | 16 650             | 15 933            | 17 835                                              | 18 390                 | 18 957                 |
| Performance Bonus                                                                                                   |     | 17 859          | 14 207          | 14 997          | 20 815               | 20 606          | 20 606             | 14 135            | 22 285                                              | 23 282                 | 24 301                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                                             |     | 24 896          | 28 484          | 30 424          | 36 726               | 28 307          | 28 307             | 20 185            | 30 768                                              | 32 022                 | 33 301                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                 |     | 7 208           | 5 477           | 4 852           | 6 953                | 5 686           | 5 686              | 3 999             | 6 174                                               | 6 446                  | 6 724                  |
| Housing Allowances                                                                                                  |     | 332             | 333             | 400             | 495                  | 393             | 393                | 284               | 467                                                 | 486                    | 505                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                                                                                       |     | 3 965           | 2 216           | 3 084           | 3 618                | 3 730           | 3 730              | 2 702             | 4 151                                               | 4 326                  | 4 505                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                                                                           |     | 30 664          | 17 961          | 7 976           | 23 669               | 23 801          | 23 801             | 6 269             | 25 871                                              | 26 953                 | 28 060                 |
| Long service awards                                                                                                 |     | (56)            | 476             | (1 692)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |

| Description                                 | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Operational Costs                     |     | 63 215          | 45 635          | 78 419          | 121 046              | 142 896         | 142 896            | 84 855            | 159 702                                             | 162 161                | 153 073                |
|                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Operational Costs                     | 1   | 89 936          | 43 216          | 75 517          | 124 422              | 155 442         | 155 442            | 88 315            | 172 862                                             | 175 927                | 167 459                |
|                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Contracted Services                         |     | 44 293          | 32 779          | 28 576          | 41 228               | 51 553          | 51 553             | 32 780            | 85 723                                              | 76 621                 | 77 169                 |
| Operational Costs                           |     | –               | –               | –               | 20                   | 12              | 12                 | –                 | 12                                                  | 13                     | 14                     |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure   | 9   | 44 293          | 32 779          | 28 576          | 41 248               | 51 564          | 51 564             | 32 780            | 85 735                                              | 76 634                 | 77 183                 |
|                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory Consumed                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Inventory Consumed - Water                  |     | –               | –               | –               | 47 671               | 47 671          | 47 671             | 45 155            | 50 006                                              | 52 307                 | 54 661                 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other                  |     | 12 353          | 11 821          | 17 925          | 12 450               | 24 521          | 24 521             | 26 630            | 25 762                                              | 26 947                 | 28 160                 |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material   |     | 12 353          | 11 821          | 17 925          | 60 120               | 72 192          | 72 192             | 71 785            | 75 768                                              | 79 254                 | 82 820                 |

| Description                                                          | Ref     | Vote 01 - Executive & Council | Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | Vote 04 - Planning And Development | Vote 05 - Technical Services | Vote 06 - Community Services | Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | Vote 08 - Electrical Services | Vote 09 - | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - Other | Total     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                    | 1       |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                       |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                              |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Service charges - Electricity                                        |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 155                          |                              |                                | 419 981                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 420 136   |
| Service charges - Water                                              |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 214 881                      |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 214 881   |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 26 694                       |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 26 694    |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              | 48 722                       |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 48 722    |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              |         | 28                            | 105                                  | 246                           | 232                                | 1 263                        | 395                          |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 320     |
| Agency services                                                      |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              | 12 978                         |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 12 978    |
| Interest                                                             |         | -                             |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     |         |                               |                                      | 7 330                         | -                                  | 34 532                       | 7 190                        |                                | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 49 053    |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  | 9 177   | -                             |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 9 177     |
| Dividends                                                            |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Rent on Land                                                         |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                             | 6       |                               | 2 105                                | 15                            | -                                  |                              | -                            |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 127     |
| Licence and permits                                                  |         |                               |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              | -                              |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Operational Revenue                                                  | 573     |                               | 2                                    | 1 421                         | 7                                  | 54                           | 5                            | 6                              | 8                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 074     |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                                          |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Property rates                                                       |         |                               |                                      | 101 070                       |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 101 070   |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                                 |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                        | 226     |                               |                                      | 1 035                         |                                    | -                            | 4                            | 2 935                          |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 4 201     |
| Licences or permits                                                  |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | -                            |                              | 11                             |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 11        |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 | 609 555 |                               |                                      | 3 500                         |                                    | 9 127                        | 1 610                        | -                              | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 623 792   |
| Interest                                                             |         |                               |                                      | 14 216                        |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 14 216    |
| Fuel Levy                                                            |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Operational Revenue                                                  |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                          | -       |                               | 4 037                                | -                             | -                                  | -                            | -                            | -                              | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 4 037     |
| Other Gains                                                          |         |                               |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Discontinued Operations                                              |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |         | 619 565                       | 6 249                                | 128 833                       | 239                                | 286 706                      | 57 927                       | 15 981                         | 419 989                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | 1 535 489 |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                   |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Employee related costs                                               | 34 496  | 38 991                        | 39 562                               | 25 457                        | 103 018                            | 87 641                       | 43 862                       | 42 257                         |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 415 284   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 27 084  |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 27 084    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                         |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                | 334 571                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 334 571   |
| Inventory consumed                                                   |         |                               | 25 762                               |                               |                                    | 50 006                       |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 75 768    |
| Debt impairment                                                      | 73 003  | -                             |                                      | -                             |                                    | -                            | -                            | -                              |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 73 003    |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 659     | 6 758                         | 407                                  | 202                           | 59 213                             | 4 157                        | 252                          | 2 246                          |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 73 894    |
| Interest                                                             |         |                               | 2 686                                |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 686     |
| Contracted services                                                  | 8 638   | 28 910                        | 39 028                               | 6 434                         | 31 092                             | 45 303                       | 80 500                       | 61 867                         |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |

| Description                                                   | Ref     | Vote 01 - Executive & Council | Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services | Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury | Vote 04 - Planning And Development | Vote 05 - Technical Services | Vote 06 - Community Services | Vote 07 - Traffic And Security | Vote 08 - Electrical Services | Vote 09 - | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - Other | Total     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                                    | 1       |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Revenue                                                       |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 155                          |                              |                                | 419 981                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 420 136   |
| Service charges - Water                                       |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 214 881                      |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 214 881   |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 26 694                       |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 26 694    |
| Service charges - Waste Management                            |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              | 48 722                       |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 48 722    |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |         | 28                            | 105                                  | 246                           | 232                                | 1 263                        | 395                          |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 320     |
| Agency services                                               |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              | 12 978                         |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 12 978    |
| Interest                                                      |         | -                             |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |         |                               |                                      | 7 330                         | -                                  | 34 532                       | 7 190                        |                                | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 49 053    |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets           | 9 177   | -                             |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 9 177     |
| Dividends                                                     |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Rent on Land                                                  |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      | 6       |                               | 2 105                                | 15                            | -                                  |                              | -                            |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 127     |
| Licence and permits                                           |         |                               |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              | -                              |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Operational Revenue                                           | 573     |                               | 2                                    | 1 421                         | 7                                  | 54                           | 5                            | 6                              | 8                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 074     |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Property rates                                                |         |                               |                                      | 101 070                       |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 101 070   |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 | 226     |                               |                                      | 1 035                         |                                    | -                            | 4                            | 2 935                          |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 4 201     |
| Licences or permits                                           |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | -                            | -                            | 11                             |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 11        |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                          | 609 555 |                               |                                      | 3 500                         |                                    | 9 127                        | 1 610                        | -                              | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 623 792   |
| Interest                                                      |         |                               |                                      | 14 216                        |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 14 216    |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Operational Revenue                                           |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   | -       |                               | 4 037                                | -                             | -                                  | -                            | -                            | -                              | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 4 037     |
| Other Gains                                                   |         |                               |                                      | -                             |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |         | 619 565                       | 6 249                                | 128 833                       | 239                                | 286 706                      | 57 927                       | 15 981                         | 419 989                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | 1 535 489 |
| Expenditure                                                   |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 |           |
| Employee related costs                                        |         | 34 496                        | 38 991                               | 39 562                        | 25 457                             | 103 018                      | 87 641                       | 43 862                         | 42 257                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 415 284   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | 27 084  |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 27 084    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                  |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                | 334 571                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 334 571   |
| Inventory consumed                                            |         |                               |                                      | 25 762                        |                                    | 50 006                       |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 75 768    |
| Debt impairment                                               | 73 003  |                               | -                                    | -                             | -                                  | -                            | -                            | -                              | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 73 003    |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                 | 659     |                               | 6 758                                | 407                           | 202                                | 59 213                       | 4 157                        | 252                            | 2 246                         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 73 894    |
| Interest                                                      |         |                               |                                      | 2 686                         |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 686     |
| Contracted services                                           | 8 638   |                               | 28 910                               | 39 028                        | 6 434                              | 31 092                       | 45 303                       | 80 500                         | 61 867                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 301 770   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       | 232     |                               | 243                                  |                               | 147                                |                              | 109                          | 1 500                          | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 2 231     |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                               | 11 762  |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 11 762    |
| Operational costs                                             | 36 844  |                               | 21 757                               | 46 633                        | 4 161                              | 27 725                       | 24 274                       | 3 184                          | 8 283                         |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 172 862   |
| Losses on disposal of Assets                                  |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Other Losses                                                  |         |                               |                                      | -                             |                                    | -                            | -                            | -                              | -                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Total Expenditure                                             |         | 192 717                       | 96 659                               | 154 078                       | 36 401                             | 271 954                      | 161 484                      | 129 297                        | 449 224                       | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | 1 490 915 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |         | 426 848                       | (90 410)                             | (25 245)                      | (36 162)                           | 15 651                       | (103 557)                    | (113 317)                      | (29 235)                      | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | 44 573    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    | 334 413                      | -                            |                                | 12 976                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | 347 389   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                   |         |                               |                                      |                               |                                    |                              |                              |                                |                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |                 | -         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |         | 426 848                       | (90 410)                             | (25 245)                      | (36 162)                           | 350 064                      | (103 557)                    | (113 317)                      | (16 259)                      | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | 391 962   |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                                       | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ASSETS                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                                       |     | 131 080         | 149 830         | 218 447         | 127 657              | 127 055         | 127 055            | 182 499           | 151 306                                             | 166 065                | 173 867                |
| Water                                                             |     | 561 060         | 660 391         | 781 840         | 101 159              | 96 181          | 96 181             | 746 621           | 113 772                                             | 136 658                | 160 564                |
| Waste                                                             |     | 114 707         | 128 548         | 143 932         | 19 633               | 23 707          | 23 707             | 146 596           | 18 226                                              | 23 332                 | 28 667                 |
| Waste Water                                                       |     | 88 546          | 99 204          | 112 283         | 17 733               | 17 483          | 17 483             | 111 266           | 12 993                                              | 15 786                 | 18 703                 |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions                |     | 23 069          | 23 144          | 24 411          | -                    | 1 965           | 1 965              | 28 882            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions     |     | 918 462         | 1 061 118       | 1 280 913       | 266 182              | 266 391         | 266 391            | 1 215 863         | 296 298                                             | 341 841                | 381 802                |
| Less: Impairment for debt                                         |     | (772 835)       | (982 246)       | (1 149 794)     | -                    | -               | -                  | (1 149 794)       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Impairment for Electricity                                        |     | (112 549)       | (138 149)       | (195 712)       | -                    | -               | -                  | (195 712)         | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Impairment for Water                                              |     | (470 222)       | (609 562)       | (699 109)       | -                    | -               | -                  | (699 109)         | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Impairment for Waste                                              |     | (96 209)        | (120 178)       | (130 946)       | -                    | -               | -                  | (130 946)         | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Impairment for Waste Water                                        |     | (74 267)        | (92 733)        | (102 152)       | -                    | -               | -                  | (102 152)         | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions |     | (19 589)        | (21 624)        | (21 874)        | -                    | -               | -                  | (21 874)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions  |     | 145 627         | 78 871          | 131 118         | 266 182              | 266 391         | 266 391            | 66 069            | 296 298                                             | 341 841                | 381 802                |
| -                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                    |     | 28 665          | 25 660          | 285 858         | 51 721               | 49 976          | 49 976             | 271 059           | 52 058                                              | 62 630                 | 71 557                 |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates                                |     | -               | -               | (260 067)       | -                    | -               | -                  | (260 067)         | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Net Property rates                                                |     | 28 665          | 25 660          | 25 791          | 51 721               | 49 976          | 49 976             | 10 992            | 52 058                                              | 62 630                 | 71 557                 |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions                  |     | 26 197          | 25 580          | 23 151          | 44 656               | (15 259)        | (15 259)           | 9 201             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions   |     | (5 234)         | (6 980)         | (8 259)         | -                    | -               | -                  | (10 005)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions              |     | 20 962          | 18 600          | 14 892          | 44 656               | (15 259)        | (15 259)           | (804)             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions              |     | 49 627          | 44 259          | 40 683          | 96 377               | 34 717          | 34 717             | 10 187            | 52 058                                              | 62 630                 | 71 557                 |
| Inventory                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                   |     | 126             | 176             | 216             | 260                  | 260             | 260                | 260               | 260                                                 | 260                    | 260                    |
| System Input Volume                                               |     | 50              | 2 692           | 3 216           | 47 671               | 47 671          | 47 671             | -                 | 50 006                                              | 52 307                 | 54 661                 |
| Water Treatment Works                                             |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk Purchases                                                    |     | 50              | 2 692           | 3 216           | 47 671               | 47 671          | 47 671             | -                 | 50 006                                              | 52 307                 | 54 661                 |
| Natural Sources                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Authorised Consumption                                            | 6   | -               | -               | -               | (47 671)             | (47 671)        | (47 671)           | (45 155)          | (50 006)                                            | (52 307)               | (54 661)               |
| Billed Authorised Consumption                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (21 176)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Billed Metered Consumption                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | (21 176)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Free Basic Water                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | 25 211          | 25 211             | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Subsidised Water                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Water                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | (25 211)        | (25 211)           | (21 176)          | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Free Basic Water                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Subsidised Water                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revenue Water                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| UnBilled Authorised Consumption                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | (47 671)             | (47 671)        | (47 671)           | (23 979)          | (50 006)                                            | (52 307)               | (54 661)               |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | (47 671)             | (47 671)        | (47 671)           | (23 979)          | (50 006)                                            | (52 307)               | (54 661)               |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Losses                                                      |     | -               | (2 652)         | (3 172)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Apparent losses                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unauthorised Consumption                                          |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies                                       |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Real losses                                                       |     | -               | (2 652)         | (3 172)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains                    |     |                 | (2 652)         | (3 172)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs                 |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter  |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors                               |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Non-revenue Water                                                 |     | -               | (2 652)         | (3 172)         | (47 671)             | (47 671)        | (47 671)           | (23 979)          | (50 006)                                            | (52 307)               | (54 661)               |
| Closing Balance Water                                             |     | 176             | 216             | 260             | 260                  | 260             | 260                | (44 896)          | 260                                                 | 260                    | 260                    |
| Agricultural                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                   |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Acquisitions                                                      | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Issues                                                            | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Adjustments                                                       | 9   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Write-offs                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Closing balance - Agricultural                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumables                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Standard Rated                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                                                   |     | 21 255          | 15 611          | 18 113          | 57 240               | 57 240          | 57 240             | 57 240            | 57 240                                              | 47 175                 | 39 675                 |
| Acquisitions                                                      |     | 6 788           | 17 672          | 61 070          | 1 597                | 13 669          | 13 669             | 37 799            | 15 697                                              | 19 447                 | 23 160                 |
| Issues                                                            | 7   | (11 823)        | (11 821)        | (17 925)        | (1 597)              | (13 669)        | (13 669)           | (26 630)          | (25 762)                                            | (26 947)               | (28 160)               |
| Adjustments                                                       | 8   | (2 017)         |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | (0)               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

| Description                                  | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Write-offs                                   | 9   | 1 408           | (3 348)         | (4 019)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated |     | 15 611          | 18 113          | 57 240          | 57 240               | 57 240          | 57 240             | 68 409            | 47 175                                              | 39 675                 | 34 675                 |
| Zero Rated                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                              |     | 506             | 403             | 360             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Acquisitions                                 |     | 427             |                 |                 | 7 105                | 7 105           | 7 105              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Issues                                       |     | (530)           |                 |                 | (7 105)              | (7 105)         | (7 105)            | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Adjustments                                  |     | 0               |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Write-offs                                   |     |                 | (42)            | (360)           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated     |     | 403             | 360             | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Finished Goods                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                              |     |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Acquisitions                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Issues                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Adjustments                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Write-offs                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Closing balance - Finished Goods             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Materials and Supplies                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Acquisitions                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 3 748                | 3 748           | 3 748              | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Issues                                       |     |                 |                 |                 | (3 748)              | (3 748)         | (3 748)            | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Adjustments                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Write-offs                                   |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Closing balance - Materials and Supplies     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Work-in-progress                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                              |     |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Materials                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Closing balance - Work-in-progress           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing Stock                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                              |     |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Acquisitions                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sales                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Land                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance                              |     | 345 386         | 345 386         | 345 386         | 342 276              | 342 276         | 342 276            | 342 276           | 348 751                                             | 348 751                | 348 751                |
| Acquisitions                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 16 124               | 16 124          | 16 124             | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sales                                        |     |                 |                 | (3 110)         | (9 649)              | (9 649)         | (9 649)            | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Adjustments                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Correction of Prior period errors            |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Closing Balance - Land                       |     | 345 386         | 345 386         | 342 276         | 348 751              | 348 751         | 348 751            | 342 276           | 348 751                                             | 348 751                | 348 751                |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables    |     | 361 576         | 364 076         | 399 776         | 406 251              | 406 251         | 406 251            | 365 790           | 396 186                                             | 388 686                | 383 686                |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE)          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 3   | 5 707 416       | 5 992 102       | 6 181 609       | 4 637 522            | 4 689 891       | 4 689 891          | 6 491 601         | 4 833 679                                           | 5 328 551              | 5 461 989              |
| Leases recognised as PPE                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation               |     | 1 445 742       | 1 861 242       | 1 943 265       | 100 410              | 100 410         | 100 410            | 1 943 265         | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)    | 2   | 4 261 674       | 4 130 860       | 4 238 344       | 4 537 112            | 4 589 481       | 4 589 481          | 4 548 336         | 4 833 679                                           | 5 328 551              | 5 461 989              |
| LIABILITIES                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |

| Description                                     | Ref | 2020/21            | 2021/22            | 2022/23            | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Audited Outcome    | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome  | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Provisions</b>                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits                             |     | 53 692             | 62 539             | 53 915             | –                    | –                | –                  | 53 915             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation             |     | 58 819             | 53 982             | 57 044             | –                    | –                | –                  | 57 044             | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other                                           |     | 13 134             | 7 270              | (170)              | 123 053              | 123 053          | 123 053            | (170)              | 123 791                                             | 117 330                | 123 053                |
| <b>Total Provisions</b>                         |     | <b>125 645</b>     | <b>123 791</b>     | <b>110 789</b>     | <b>123 053</b>       | <b>123 053</b>   | <b>123 053</b>     | <b>110 789</b>     | <b>123 791</b>                                      | <b>117 330</b>         | <b>123 053</b>         |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>            |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance |     | 7 229 621          | 6 037 166          | 5 862 463          | 4 950 610            | 3 940 430        | 3 940 430          | 6 081 904          | 4 426 551                                           | 5 157 078              | 5 616 077              |
| GRAP adjustments                                |     | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                    | –                | –                  | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Restated balance                                |     | 7 229 621          | 6 037 166          | 5 862 463          | 4 950 610            | 3 940 430        | 3 940 430          | 6 081 904          | 4 426 551                                           | 5 157 078              | 5 616 077              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                               |     | (299 656)          | (272 413)          | 217 269            | 346 537              | 461 325          | 461 325            | 318 639            | 391 962                                             | 476 735                | 333 582                |
| Transfers to/from Reserves                      |     | 151 708            | 9 853              | 15 822             | –                    | –                | –                  | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Depreciation offsets                            |     | 55 533             | –                  | –                  | 705 945              | 666 095          | 666 095            | –                  | 730 528                                             | 457 936                | 350 398                |
| Other adjustments                               |     | (1 082 713)        | 158 177            | 27 087             | –                    | –                | –                  | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>            | 1   | <b>6 054 492</b>   | <b>5 932 783</b>   | <b>6 122 641</b>   | <b>6 003 091</b>     | <b>5 067 850</b> | <b>5 067 850</b>   | <b>6 400 543</b>   | <b>5 549 041</b>                                    | <b>6 091 750</b>       | <b>6 300 057</b>       |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund                        |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital replacement                             |     | (1 636 459)        | (1 644 626)        | (1 660 448)        | –                    | –                | –                  | (1 660 448)        | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Self-insurance                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other reserves                                  |     | 2 864              | 2 864              | 2 864              | –                    | –                | –                  | 2 864              | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revaluation                                     |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                    |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                           | 2   | <b>(1 633 595)</b> | <b>(1 641 762)</b> | <b>(1 657 584)</b> | <b>–</b>             | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>(1 657 584)</b> | <b>–</b>                                            | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>            | 2   | <b>4 420 897</b>   | <b>4 291 021</b>   | <b>4 465 057</b>   | <b>6 003 091</b>     | <b>5 067 850</b> | <b>5 067 850</b>   | <b>4 742 959</b>   | <b>5 549 041</b>                                    | <b>6 091 750</b>       | <b>6 300 057</b>       |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

| Strategic Objective                                           | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                    |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ELECTRICAL SERVICES                                           |      |           |     | 264 995         | 278 137         | 334 672         | 400 371              | 400 371         | 400 371            | 419 989                                             | 439 308                | 459 077                |
| TRAFFIC AND SECURITY                                          |      |           |     | 26 951          | 14 724          | 13 869          | 16 216               | 15 234          | 15 234             | 15 981                                              | 16 716                 | 17 468                 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES                                            |      |           |     | 23 492          | 26 220          | 28 016          | 27 895               | 54 837          | 54 837             | 57 927                                              | 58 908                 | 61 558                 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES                                            |      |           |     | 152 977         | 156 531         | 185 025         | 268 366              | 274 416         | 274 416            | 286 706                                             | 299 939                | 313 868                |
| PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT                                      |      |           |     | 164             | 141             | 198             | 232                  | 228             | 228                | 239                                                 | 250                    | 261                    |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY                                           |      |           |     | 102 728         | 113 404         | 113 362         | 119 836              | 122 411         | 122 411            | 128 833                                             | 134 598                | 140 497                |
| CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES                                    |      |           |     | 5 004           | 14 164          | 5 077           | 5 931                | 5 957           | 5 957              | 6 249                                               | 6 537                  | 6 831                  |
| EXEC & COUNCIL                                                |      |           |     | 558 706         | 487 147         | 543 107         | 579 336              | 583 653         | 583 653            | 619 565                                             | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| Allocations to other priorities                               |      |           |     | 2               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |      |           | 1   | 1 135 017       | 1 090 467       | 1 223 327       | 1 418 183            | 1 457 108       | 1 457 108          | 1 535 489                                           | 1 591 892              | 1 643 217              |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective             | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |           |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                 |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |           |
| R thousand                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| ELECTRICAL SERVICES             |      |           |     | 281 805         | 284 003         | 356 790         | 397 512              | 376 882         | 376 882            | 449 272                                             | 456 971                | 474 576                |           |
| TRAFFIC AND SECURITY            |      |           |     | 84 695          | 94 167          | 96 135          | 90 315               | 111 058         | 111 058            | 129 707                                             | 123 964                | 129 411                |           |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES              |      |           |     | 138 338         | 120 432         | 85 472          | 107 274              | 149 089         | 149 089            | 163 935                                             | 168 354                | 173 648                |           |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES              |      |           |     | 299 511         | 440 686         | 253 744         | 286 091              | 242 039         | 242 039            | 279 299                                             | 291 820                | 304 982                |           |
| PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT        |      |           |     | 21 449          | 20 560          | 28 733          | 31 209               | 28 825          | 28 825             | 36 676                                              | 43 448                 | 44 452                 |           |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY             |      |           |     | 76 873          | 111 716         | 119 428         | 113 851              | 164 345         | 164 345            | 141 796                                             | 149 720                | 157 828                |           |
| CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES      |      |           |     | 52 400          | 61 748          | 97 372          | 71 616               | 86 373          | 86 373             | 97 382                                              | 101 058                | 91 552                 |           |
| EXEC & COUNCIL                  |      |           |     | 689 256         | 500 764         | 275 749         | 285 378              | 287 753         | 287 753            | 192 848                                             | 200 953                | 216 090                |           |
| Allocations to other priorities |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |           |
| Total Expenditure               |      |           |     | 1               | 1 644 326       | 1 634 076       | 1 313 424            | 1 383 244       | 1 446 363          | 1 446 363                                           | 1 490 915              | 1 536 288              | 1 592 540 |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective             | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| ELECTRICAL SERVICES             |      |           |     | 15 735          | 9 783           | 5 247           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| TRAFFIC AND SECURITY            |      |           |     | –               | –               | 335             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES              |      |           |     | 2 320           | 2 253           | 30 166          | 37 500               | 2 003           | 2 003              | 9 671                                               | 41 029                 | 54 740                 |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES              |      |           |     | 212 115         | 130 047         | 206 447         | 253 946              | 440 411         | 440 411            | 320 542                                             | 354 206                | 187 434                |
| PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT        |      |           |     | –               | –               | 473             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | 17 000                 |
| BUDGET AND TREASURY             |      |           |     | 14              | –               | 1 388           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES      |      |           |     | –               | 9               | 8 882           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| EXEC & COUNCIL                  |      |           |     | –               | –               | 1 783           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Allocations to other priorities |      |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure       |      |           | 1   | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                          | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                |                                                                                               | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>                                                    |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  |                                                                                               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                              | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.2%            | 0.2%                 | 0.2%            | 0.2%               | 0.2%              | 0.2%                                                | 0.2%                   | 0.2%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.2%            | 0.2%                 | 0.2%            | 0.2%               | 0.2%              | 0.2%                                                | 0.2%                   | 0.2%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>                                                       |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Liquidity</b>                                                               |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                            | 1.1             | 1.1             | 1.1             | 2.5                  | 2.0             | 2.0                | 1.4               | 5.2                                                 | 4.9                    | 5.6                    |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                                        | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                     | 1.1             | 1.1             | 1.1             | 2.5                  | 2.0             | 2.0                | 1.4               | 5.2                                                 | 4.9                    | 5.6                    |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                           | 0.3             | 0.3             | 0.3             | 1.0                  | 0.9             | 0.9                | 0.3               | 2.3                                                 | 2.3                    | 2.7                    |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>                                                      |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    | 0.0%            | 97.5%           | 135.1%          | 78.2%                | 69.9%           | 103.7%             | 103.7%            | 107.1%                                              | 102.5%                 | 102.5%                 |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                               | 100.2%          | 126.5%          | 75.8%           | 75.5%                | 103.7%          | 103.7%             | 107.1%            | 102.5%                                              | 102.5%                 | 102.5%                 |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 57.5%           | 60.2%           | 56.3%           | 45.1%                | 44.4%           | 44.4%              | 63.4%             | 41.8%                                               | 40.5%                  | 39.5%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                                                 |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>                                                    |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))                                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                               | 148.6%          | 141.2%          | 377.1%          | 201.5%               | 321.1%          | 321.1%             | -861.8%           | 226.0%                                              | 252.3%                 | 202.9%                 |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>                                                        |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Volume Losses (kW) technical                                                            |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical                                                        | 46737398        | 0               | 0               | 24389756             | 24389756        | 24389756           | 0                 | 19346951                                            | 20256257               | 20256257               |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Volumes :System input                                                    | Bulk Purchase<br>Water treatment works<br>Natural sources                                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                                      | 926             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 549                                                 | 575                    | 575                    |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              | 0               | 0               | 0               | 792453               | 792453          | 792453             | 0                 | 549347                                              | 575166                 | 0                      |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                              | 33.4%           | 32.4%           | 27.2%           | 29.0%                | 26.1%           | 26.1%              | 27.0%             | 27.0%                                               | 27.2%                  | 27.5%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                          | 35.3%           | 33.5%           | 27.8%           | 30.3%                | 27.8%           | 27.8%              | 44.5%             | 28.8%                                               | 29.0%                  | 29.7%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                 | 4.0%            | 3.2%            | 2.4%            | 3.1%                 | 3.9%            | 3.9%               | 9.2%              | 6.0%                                                | 5.2%                   | 5.1%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                        | 9.2%            | 27.2%           | 11.8%           | 7.3%                 | 3.3%            | 3.3%               | 0.2%              | 5.0%                                                | 5.0%                   | 5.1%                   |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                           |                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year  | 456.5           | 280.6           | 365.1           | 116.9                | 120.1           | 230.3              | 15.0              | 22.1                                                | 22.0                   | 22.7                   |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                             | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        | 115.8%          | 107.2%          | 98.7%           | 75.0%                | 65.6%           | 65.6%              | 152.8%            | 61.8%                                               | 59.5%                  | 57.4%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          | 4.0             | 3.2             | 1.5             | 1.1                  | 0.9             | 0.9                | (0.5)             | 0.5                                                 | 0.5                    | 0.5                    |

## LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year<br>2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                     |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget         | Outcome                                                | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Population                                          |       |                      | 298         | 331         | 308         | 331     | –       | 308     | 308                     | 378                                                    | 378     | 378     |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       |                      | 42          | 39          | 33          | 41      | –       | –       | 33                      | 37                                                     | 37      | 37      |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       |                      | 42          | 41          | 34          | 43      | –       | –       | 34                      | 36                                                     | 36      | 36      |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       |                      | 54          | 58          | 54          | 60      | –       | –       | 54                      | 62                                                     | 62      | 62      |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       |                      | 47          | 57          | 52          | 60      | –       | –       | 52                      | 60                                                     | 60      | 60      |
| Unemployment                                        |       |                      | 34          | 31          | 32          | 14      | –       | –       | 32                      | 32                                                     | 32      | 32      |
| <b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| No income                                           |       |                      | 1 028       | 146 682     | 132 367     | 146 682 | –       | –       | 132 367                 | 132 367                                                | 132 367 | 132 367 |
| R1 - R1 600                                         |       |                      | 22 533      | 154 833     | 133 305     | 154 833 | –       | –       | 133 305                 | 133 305                                                | 133 305 | 133 305 |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       |                      | 6 146       | 8 642       | 10 729      | 8 642   | –       | –       | 10 729                  | 10 729                                                 | 10 729  | 10 729  |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       |                      | 4 958       | 6 746       | 7 126       | 6 746   | –       | –       | 7 126                   | 7 126                                                  | 7 126   | 7 126   |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       |                      | 1 711       | 6 538       | 6 660       | 6 538   | –       | –       | 6 538                   | 6 538                                                  | 6 538   | 6 538   |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       |                      | 466         | 1 771       | 4 110       | 1 771   | –       | –       | 4 110                   | 4 110                                                  | 4 110   | 4 110   |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       |                      | 144         | 175         | 975         | 175     | –       | –       | 975                     | 975                                                    | 975     | 975     |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       |                      | 65          | 149         | 229         | 149     | –       | –       | 229                     | 229                                                    | 229     | 229     |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       |                      | 18          | 85          | 149         | 85      | –       | –       | 149                     | 149                                                    | 149     | 149     |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       |                      | 11          | 328         | 120         | 328     | –       | –       | 328                     | 328                                                    | 328     | 328     |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| > R819 200                                          |       |                      | –           | –           | –           | –       | –       | –       | –                       | –                                                      | –       | –       |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Insert description                                  | 2     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       |                      | 298 440     | 330 644     | 307 682     | 331     | –       | –       | 331                     | 378                                                    | 378     | 378     |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       |                      | –           | –           | –           | –       | –       | –       | –                       | –                                                      | –       | –       |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       |                      | 68 010      | 75 313      | 79 396      | 79      | –       | –       | 79                      | 109                                                    | 109     | 109     |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       |                      | –           | –           | –           | 5       | –       | –       | 5                       | 5                                                      | 5       | 5       |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       |                      | –           | –           | –           | 2 640   | –       | –       | 2 640                   | 2 640                                                  | 2 640   | 2 640   |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           | 3     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Formal                                              |       |                      | 70 132      | 75 313      | 79 396      | 79 396  | –       | –       | 79 396                  | 106 336                                                | 106 336 | 106 336 |
| Informal                                            |       |                      | 4           | 4           | 5           | 5       | –       | –       | 5                       | 2 958                                                  | 2 958   | 2 958   |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       |                      | 70 136      | 75 317      | 79 401      | 79 401  | –       | –       | 79 401                  | 109 294                                                | 109 294 | 109 294 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     |                      | 70 136      | 75 317      | 79 401      | 794     | –       | –       | 794                     | 1 063                                                  | 1 063   | 1 063   |
| Dwellings provided by province/s                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       |                      | 70 136      | 75 317      | 79 401      | 794     | –       | –       | 794                     | 1 063                                                  | 1 063   | 1 063   |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  |       |                      |             |             |             | 4.5%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 5.3%                    | 4.9%                                                   | 4.6%    | 4.5%    |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Interest rate - investment                          |       |                      |             |             |             | 6.5%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 7.5%                    | 7.5%                                                   | 7.5%    | 7.5%    |
| Remuneration increases                              |       |                      |             |             |             | 4.5%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 5.3%                    | 4.9%                                                   | 4.6%    | 4.5%    |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                         |                                                        |         |         |
| Consumption growth (water)                          |       |                      |             |             |             | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%                    | 0.0%                                                   | 0.0%    | 0.0%    |

|                                  |   |  |  |  |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Collection rates</b>          | 7 |  |  |  |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |
| Property tax/service charges     |   |  |  |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 75.0%  | 75.0%  | 75.0%  | 75.0%  |
| Rental of facilities & equipment |   |  |  |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Interest - external investments  |   |  |  |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Interest - debtors               |   |  |  |  |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |
| Revenue from agency services     |   |  |  |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref. |                                                  | 2020/21       | 2021/22       | 2022/23        | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                          |      |                                                  | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|                          |      | <b>Household service targets (000)</b>           |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | <b>Water:</b>                                    |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Piped water inside dwelling                      | 19 389        | 19 389        | 39 590         | 19 389               | 19 389          | 19 389             | 39 590                                              | 39 590                 | 39 590                 |
|                          |      | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    | 26 394        | 26 394        | 38 884         | 26 394               | 26 394          | 26 394             | 38 884                                              | 38 884                 | 38 884                 |
| 8                        |      | Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 32 030        | 32 030        | 15 462         | 32 030               | 32 030          | 32 030             | 15 462                                              | 15 462                 | 15 462                 |
| 10                       |      | Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | -             | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 77 812        | 77 812        | 93 936         | 77 812               | 77 812          | 77 812             | 93 936                                              | 93 936                 | 93 936                 |
| 9                        |      | Using public tap (< min.service level)           | -             | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| 10                       |      | Other water supply (< min.service level)         | -             | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | 3 000                                               | 3 000                  | 3 000                  |
|                          |      | No water supply                                  | 9 998         | 9 998         | 15 358         | 9 998                | 9 998           | 9 998              | 15 358                                              | 15 358                 | 15 358                 |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 9 998         | 9 998         | 15 358         | 9 998                | 9 998           | 9 998              | 18 358                                              | 18 358                 | 18 358                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>87 811</b> | <b>87 811</b> | <b>109 294</b> | <b>87 811</b>        | <b>87 811</b>   | <b>87 811</b>      | <b>112 294</b>                                      | <b>112 294</b>         | <b>112 294</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                      |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             | 18 330        | 18 330        | 46 628         | 18 330               | 18 330          | 18 330             | 46 628                                              | 46 628                 | 46 628                 |
|                          |      | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  | 1 865         | 1 865         | -              | 1 865                | 1 865           | 1 865              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | Chemical toilet                                  | -             | -             | 1 332          | -                    | -               | -                  | 1 332                                               | 1 332                  | 1 332                  |
|                          |      | Pit toilet (ventilated)                          | 7 195         | 7 195         | 58 648         | 7 195                | 7 195           | 7 195              | 58 648                                              | 58 648                 | 58 648                 |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)    | 43 033        | 43 033        | -              | 43 033               | 43 033          | 43 033             | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 70 423        | 70 423        | 106 608        | 70 423               | 70 423          | 70 423             | 106 608                                             | 106 608                | 106 608                |
|                          |      | Bucket toilet                                    | -             | -             | 776            | -                    | -               | -                  | 776                                                 | 776                    | 776                    |
|                          |      | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    | 3 662         | 3 662         | 711            | 3 662                | 3 662           | 3 662              | 711                                                 | 711                    | 711                    |
|                          |      | No toilet provisions                             | 3 490         | 3 490         | 1 199          | 3 490                | 3 490           | 3 490              | 1 199                                               | 1 199                  | 1 199                  |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 7 151         | 7 151         | 2 686          | 7 151                | 7 151           | 7 151              | 2 686                                               | 2 686                  | 2 686                  |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>77 574</b> | <b>77 574</b> | <b>109 294</b> | <b>77 574</b>        | <b>77 574</b>   | <b>77 574</b>      | <b>109 294</b>                                      | <b>109 294</b>         | <b>109 294</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Energy:</b>                                   |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Electricity (at least min.service level)         | 71 074        | 71 074        | 106 263        | 71 074               | 71 074          | 71 074             | 106 263                                             | 106 263                | 106 263                |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)        | -             | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 71 074        | 71 074        | 106 263        | 71 074               | 71 074          | 71 074             | 106 263                                             | 106 263                | 106 263                |
|                          |      | Electricity (< min.service level)                | -             | -             | -              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)     | 515           | 515           | -              | 515                  | 515             | 515                | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
|                          |      | Other energy sources                             | 6 498         | 515           | 3 030          | 6 498                | 6 498           | 6 498              | 3 030                                               | 3 030                  | 3 030                  |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 7 013         | 1 030         | 3 030          | 7 013                | 7 013           | 7 013              | 3 030                                               | 3 030                  | 3 030                  |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>78 087</b> | <b>72 104</b> | <b>109 293</b> | <b>78 087</b>        | <b>78 087</b>   | <b>78 087</b>      | <b>109 293</b>                                      | <b>109 293</b>         | <b>109 293</b>         |
|                          |      | <b>Refuse:</b>                                   |               |               |                |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                          |      | Removed at least once a week                     | 17 486        | 17 486        | 42 752         | 17 486               | 17 486          | 17 486             | 42 752                                              | 42 752                 | 42 752                 |
|                          |      | <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 17 486        | 17 486        | 42 752         | 17 486               | 17 486          | 17 486             | 42 752                                              | 42 752                 | 42 752                 |
|                          |      | Removed less frequently than once a week         | 454           | 454           | 1 524          | 454                  | 454             | 454                | 1 524                                               | 1 524                  | 1 524                  |
|                          |      | Using communal refuse dump                       | 545           | 545           | 2 112          | 545                  | 545             | 545                | 2 112                                               | 2 112                  | 2 112                  |
|                          |      | Using own refuse dump                            | 44 818        | 44 818        | 54 417         | 44 818               | 44 818          | 44 818             | 54 417                                              | 54 417                 | 54 417                 |
|                          |      | Other rubbish disposal                           | 63            | 63            | 1 027          | 63                   | 63              | 63                 | 1 027                                               | 1 027                  | 1 027                  |
|                          |      | No rubbish disposal                              | 14 207        | 14 207        | 7 099          | 14 207               | 14 207          | 14 207             | 7 099                                               | 7 099                  | 7 099                  |
|                          |      | <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     | 60 087        | 60 087        | 66 179         | 60 087               | 60 087          | 60 087             | 66 179                                              | 66 179                 | 66 179                 |
|                          |      | <b>Total number of households</b>                | <b>77 573</b> | <b>77 573</b> | <b>108 931</b> | <b>77 573</b>        | <b>77 573</b>   | <b>77 573</b>      | <b>108 931</b>                                      | <b>108 931</b>         | <b>108 931</b>         |

| Municipal in-house services           | Ref.               |                                                 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                    |                     | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                       |                    | Outcome                                         | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26                              | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |         |
|                                       | 8<br>10<br>9<br>10 | Household service targets (000)                 |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Water:                                          |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Piped water inside dwelling                     | 19 389  | 19 389  | 39 590          | 19 389               | 19 389             | 19 389              | 39 590                                              | 39 590                 | 39 590  |
|                                       |                    | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   | 26 394  | 26 394  | 38 884          | 26 394               | 26 394             | 26 394              | 38 884                                              | 38 884                 | 38 884  |
|                                       |                    | Using public tap (at least min.service level)   | 32 030  | 32 030  | 15 462          | 32 030               | 32 030             | 32 030              | 15 462                                              | 15 462                 | 15 462  |
|                                       |                    | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | –       | –       | –               | –                    | –                  | –                   | –                                                   | –                      | –       |
|                                       |                    | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | 77 812  | 77 812  | 93 936          | 77 812               | 77 812             | 77 812              | 93 936                                              | 93 936                 | 93 936  |
|                                       |                    | Using public tap (< min.service level)          | –       | –       | –               | –                    | –                  | –                   | –                                                   | –                      | –       |
|                                       |                    | Other water supply (< min.service level)        | –       | –       | –               | –                    | –                  | –                   | 3 000                                               | 3 000                  | 3 000   |
|                                       |                    | No water supply                                 | 9 998   | 9 998   | 15 358          | 9 998                | 9 998              | 9 998               | 15 358                                              | 15 358                 | 15 358  |
|                                       |                    | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | 9 998   | 9 998   | 15 358          | 9 998                | 9 998              | 9 998               | 18 358                                              | 18 358                 | 18 358  |
|                                       |                    | Total number of households                      | 87 811  | 87 811  | 109 294         | 87 811               | 87 811             | 87 811              | 112 294                                             | 112 294                | 112 294 |
|                                       |                    | Sanitation/sewerage:                            |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)            | 18 330  | 18 330  | 46 628          | 18 330               | 18 330             | 18 330              | 46 628                                              | 46 628                 | 46 628  |
|                                       |                    | Flush toilet (with septic tank)                 | 1 865   | 1 865   | –               | 1 865                | 1 865              | 1 865               | –                                                   | –                      | –       |
|                                       |                    | Chemical toilet                                 | –       | –       | 1 332           | –                    | –                  | –                   | 1 332                                               | 1 332                  | 1 332   |
|                                       |                    | Pit toilet (ventilated)                         | 7 195   | 7 195   | 58 648          | 7 195                | 7 195              | 7 195               | 58 648                                              | 58 648                 | 58 648  |
|                                       |                    | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)   | 43 033  | 43 033  | –               | 43 033               | 43 033             | 43 033              | –                                                   | –                      | –       |
|                                       |                    | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | 70 423  | 70 423  | 106 608         | 70 423               | 70 423             | 70 423              | 106 608                                             | 106 608                | 106 608 |
|                                       |                    | Bucket toilet                                   | –       | –       | 776             | –                    | –                  | –                   | 776                                                 | 776                    | 776     |
|                                       |                    | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   | 3 662   | 3 662   | 711             | 3 662                | 3 662              | 3 662               | 711                                                 | 711                    | 711     |
|                                       |                    | No toilet provisions                            | 3 490   | 3 490   | 1 199           | 3 490                | 3 490              | 3 490               | 1 199                                               | 1 199                  | 1 199   |
|                                       |                    | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | 7 151   | 7 151   | 2 686           | 7 151                | 7 151              | 7 151               | 2 686                                               | 2 686                  | 2 686   |
|                                       |                    | Total number of households                      | 77 574  | 77 574  | 109 294         | 77 574               | 77 574             | 77 574              | 109 294                                             | 109 294                | 109 294 |
|                                       |                    | Energy:                                         |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Electricity (at least min.service level)        | 71 074  | 71 074  | 106 263         | 71 074               | 71 074             | 71 074              | 106 263                                             | 106 263                | 106 263 |
|                                       |                    | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)       |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | 71 074  | 71 074  | 106 263         | 71 074               | 71 074             | 71 074              | 106 263                                             | 106 263                | 106 263 |
|                                       |                    | Electricity (< min.service level)               |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)    | 515     | 515     | –               | 515                  | 515                | 515                 | –                                                   | –                      | –       |
|                                       |                    | Other energy sources                            | 6 498   | 515     | 3 030           | 6 498                | 6 498              | 6 498               | 3 030                                               | 3 030                  | 3 030   |
|                                       |                    | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           | 7 013   | 1 030   | 3 030           | 7 013                | 7 013              | 7 013               | 3 030                                               | 3 030                  | 3 030   |
|                                       |                    | Total number of households                      | 78 087  | 72 104  | 109 293         | 78 087               | 78 087             | 78 087              | 109 293                                             | 109 293                | 109 293 |
|                                       |                    | Refuse:                                         |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Removed at least once a week                    | 17 486  | 17 486  | 42 752          | 17 486               | 17 486             | 17 486              | 42 752                                              | 42 752                 | 42 752  |
|                                       |                    | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       | 17 486  | 17 486  | 42 752          | 17 486               | 17 486             | 17 486              | 42 752                                              | 42 752                 | 42 752  |
|                                       |                    | Removed less frequently than once a week        | 454     | 454     | 1 524           | 454                  | 454                | 454                 | 1 524                                               | 1 524                  | 1 524   |
|                                       |                    | Using communal refuse dump                      | 545     | 545     | 2 112           | 545                  | 545                | 545                 | 2 112                                               | 2 112                  | 2 112   |
|                                       |                    | Using own refuse dump                           | 44 818  | 44 818  | 54 417          | 44 818               | 44 818             | 44 818              | 54 417                                              | 54 417                 | 54 417  |
|                                       |                    | Other rubbish disposal                          | 63      | 63      | 1 027           | 63                   | 63                 | 63                  | 1 027                                               | 1 027                  | 1 027   |
| No rubbish disposal                   | 14 207             | 14 207                                          | 7 099   | 14 207  | 14 207          | 14 207               | 7 099              | 7 099               | 7 099                                               |                        |         |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 60 087             | 60 087                                          | 66 179  | 60 087  | 60 087          | 60 087               | 66 179             | 66 179              | 66 179                                              |                        |         |
| Total number of households            | 77 573             | 77 573                                          | 108 931 | 77 573  | 77 573          | 77 573               | 108 931            | 108 931             | 108 931                                             |                        |         |
| Municipal entity services             | Ref.               |                                                 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                    |                     | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Outcome                                         | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26                              | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |         |
| Name of municipal entity              |                    | Household service targets (000)                 |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Water:                                          |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Piped water inside dwelling                     |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |
|                                       |                    | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   |         |         |                 |                      |                    |                     |                                                     |                        |         |





|                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS<br>Other (Rands)<br>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements                                                                                                                                                     | -       | -       | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Sanitation               | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
| List type of FBS service |      | Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                                                                                                                  | 471 470 | 568 536 | 687 660   | 718 115 | 918 115   | 918 115   | 963 103   | 1 007 405 |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                | 3 000   | -       | 2 416     | 3 000   | 3 000     | 3 000     | 2 416     | 2 416     |
|                          |      | Informal settlements (Rands)                                                                                                                                                                           | -       | -       | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Other (Rands)                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements                                                                                                                                                | -       | -       | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Refuse Removal           | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
| List type of FBS service |      | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)                                                                                                                                      | 772 569 | 931 332 | 1 124 463 | 861 460 | 2 161 460 | 2 161 460 | 2 267 372 | 2 371 671 |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                | 3 000   | -       | 2 416     | 3 000   | 3 000     | 3 000     | 2 416     | 2 416     |
|                          |      | Informal settlements (Rands)                                                                                                                                                                           | -       | -       | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Other (Rands)                                                                                                                                                                                          | -       | -       | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |
|                          |      | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS                                                                                                                                                                |         |         |           |         |           |           |           |           |
|                          |      | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements                                                                                                                                            | -       | -       | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |

LIM367 Mogalakwena Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                           | MFMA section | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                                                                                                                                                         | 18(1)b       | 1   | 285 927         | 262 510         | 110 588         | 104 456              | 83 261          | 83 261             | (30 930)          | 51 521                                              | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000                                                                                                                                            | 18(1)b       | 2   | (361 662)       | (332 563)       | (356 754)       | (73 044)             | (93 189)        | (93 189)           | (290 471)         | 254 297                                             | 299 373                | 426 935                |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments                                                                                                                                                      | 18(1)b       | 3   | 4.0             | 3.2             | 1.5             | 1.1                  | 0.9             | 0.9                | (0.5)             | 0.5                                                 | 0.5                    | 0.5                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000                                                                                                                                               | 18(1)        | 4   | (244 123)       | (272 413)       | 217 269         | 1 052 482            | 1 127 420       | 1 127 420          | 318 639           | 1 122 490                                           | 934 671                | 683 980                |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive                                                                                                                                             | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (1.1%)          | 9.2%            | 24.1%                | (3.1%)          | (6.0%)             | (61.6%)           | (1.1%)                                              | (1.4%)                 | (1.5%)                 |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                                                                                                                                                          | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 79.2%           | 111.1%          | 79.5%           | 41.1%                | 56.3%           | 56.3%              | 70.0%             | 91.1%                                               | 93.4%                  | 106.7%                 |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue                                                                                                                                              | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 2.6%            | 40.2%           | 0.3%            | 25.4%                | 6.4%            | 6.4%               | 0.0%              | 9.0%                                                | 9.0%                   | 9.0%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                                                                                                                                                             | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 67.9%           | 100.0%          | 100.0%          | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 92.6%             | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)                                                                                                                                         | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations                                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                                                                                                                                                        | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | (36.9%)         | 39.5%           | 111.0%               | (16.9%)         | 0.0%               | (74.7%)           | 356.8%                                              | 16.1%                  | 12.1%                  |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                                                                                                                                                           | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | (156.6%)        | 329.4%          | 3.3%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (3.2%)            | 3.3%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                                                                                                                                                                   | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 1.1%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.9%                 | 1.2%            | 1.2%               | 1.8%              | 1.5%                                                | 1.5%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                                                                                                                                                                     | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>References</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2                                                                                                                             |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances                                                                                                                               |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments                                                                                                                      |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements                                                                                                                                                      |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)                           |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue                                                                                                                          |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision                                                                                                                            |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing                                                                                                                              |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing                                                                                  |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget                                                                                                                                |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)           |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)         |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection                                                                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Supporting indicators</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)                                                                                                                                                        | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 4.9%            | 15.2%           | 30.1%                | 2.9%            | 0.0%               | (55.6%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % incr Property Tax                                                                                                                                                                                   | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 7.6%            | 3.9%            | 5.4%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (32.3%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % incr Service charges - Electricity                                                                                                                                                                  | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 5.0%            | 20.3%           | 19.6%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (47.8%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % incr Service charges - Water                                                                                                                                                                        | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 1.6%            | 16.2%           | 83.8%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (85.6%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % incr Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                                                                                                       | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 7.9%            | (0.4%)          | 45.9%                | (13.6%)         | 0.0%               | (40.7%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % incr Service charges - Waste Management                                                                                                                                                             | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            | 3.8%                 | 126.1%          | 0.0%               | (47.1%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                                                                                                                                                     | 18(1)a       |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Total billable revenue                                                                                                                                                                                | 18(1)a       |     | 477 980         | 501 272         | 577 629         | 751 704              | 773 597         | 773 597            | 343 588           | 811 504                                             | 848 833                | 887 030                |
| Service charges                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     | 477 980         | 501 272         | 577 629         | 751 704              | 773 597         | 773 597            | 343 588           | 811 504                                             | 848 833                | 887 030                |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |     | 81 765          | 88 001          | 91 416          | 96 349               | 96 349          | 96 349             | 65 254            | 101 070                                             | 105 719                | 110 477                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                 |              |     | 265 059         | 278 229         | 334 775         | 400 511              | 400 511         | 400 511            | 209 193           | 420 136                                             | 439 462                | 459 238                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     | 94 463          | 95 946          | 111 468         | 204 844              | 204 844         | 204 844            | 29 499            | 214 881                                             | 224 766                | 234 880                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     | 18 787          | 20 275          | 20 184          | 29 454               | 25 447          | 25 447             | 15 094            | 26 694                                              | 27 921                 | 29 178                 |
| Service charges - refuse removal                                                                                                                                                                      |              |     | 17 905          | 18 822          | 19 786          | 20 545               | 46 446          | 46 446             | 24 547            | 48 722                                              | 50 964                 | 53 257                 |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     | –               | 13 425          | 12 193          | 10 421               | 12 372          | 12 372             | 6 528             | 12 978                                              | 13 575                 | 14 186                 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding                                                                                                                                                   |              |     | 44              | 9 853           | 14 512          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                                                                                                                                                                         | 18(1)a       |     | 762 793         | 1 076 906       | 854 194         | 528 113              | 735 137         | 735 137            | 486 358           | 758 681                                             | 814 278                | 972 053                |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                             | 18(1)a       |     | 963 313         | 969 182         | 1 074 506       | 1 285 768            | 1 305 884       | 1 305 884          | 694 762           | 833 088                                             | 871 410                | 910 624                |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)                                                                                                                                                  |              | N/A |                 | (62 063)        | 60 649          | 191 281              | (61 452)        | –                  | (225 374)         | 272 623                                             | 56 115                 | 48 889                 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                                                                                                                                                                   | 18(1)a       |     | 767 078         | 720 984         | 817 319         | 898 763              | 1 037 745       | 1 037 745          | 894 798           | 971 181                                             | 1 059 388              | 929 573                |
| Capital expenditure - total                                                                                                                                                                           | 20(1)(vi)    |     | 230 183         | 142 092         | 254 720         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                                                                                                                                                                         | 20(1)(vi)    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Supporting benchmarks</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Growth guideline maximum                                                                                                                                                                              |              |     | 6.0%            | 6.0%            | 6.0%            | 6.0%                 | 6.0%            | 6.0%               | 6.0%              | 6.0%                                                | 6.0%                   | 6.0%                   |
| CPI guideline                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     | 4.3%            | 3.9%            | 4.6%            | 5.0%                 | 5.0%            | 5.0%               | 5.0%              | 5.4%                                                | 5.6%                   | 5.4%                   |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 623 792                                             | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                                                                                                                                                         |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Provincial operating grants                                                                                                                                                                           |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Provincial capital grants                                                                                                                                                                             |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| District Municipality grants                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 971 181                                             | 1 059 388              | 929 573                |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)                                                                                                                                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>DoRA operating</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Trend</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)                                                                                                                                                  |              |     | N/A             | (62 063)        | 60 649          | 191 281              | (61 452)        | –                  | (225 374)         | 272 623                                             | 56 115                 | 48 889                 |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Operating Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                           |              |     | 1 135 017       | 1 090 467       | 1 223 327       | 1 418 183            | 1 457 108       | 1 457 108          | 994 481           | 1 535 489                                           | 1 591 892              | 1 643 217              |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                               |              |     | 1 623 343       | 1 595 561       | 1 276 826       | 1 383 244            | 1 446 363       | 1 446 363          | 991 521           | 1 490 915                                           | 1 536 288              | 1 592 540              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)                                                                                                                                                              |              |     | (488 325)       | (505 094)       | (53 499)        | 34 938               | 10 745          | 10 745             | 2 960             | 44 573                                              | 55 604                 | 50 677                 |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                                                                                                                                                                 |              |     |                 | (3.9%)          | 12.2%           | 15.9%                | 2.7%            | 0.0%               | (31.7%)           | 5.4%                                                | 3.7%                   | 3.2%                   |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                                                                                                                                                                  |              |     |                 | 7.6%            | 3.9%            | 5.4%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (32.3%)           | 54.9%                                               | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                                                                                                                                                                     |              |     |                 | 5.0%            | 20.3%           | 19.6%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | (47.8%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges                                                                                                                                                       |              |     |                 | 4.9%            | 15.2%           | 30.1%                | 2.9%            | 0.0%               | (55.6%)           | 4.9%                                                | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure                                                                                                                                                             |              |     | 0.0%            | (1.7%)          | (20.0%)         | 8.3%                 | 4.6%            | 0.0%               | (31.4%)           | 3.1%                                                | 3.0%                   | 3.7%                   |
| % Increase in Employee Costs                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     | 0.0%            | (6.7%)          | (6.0%)          | 23.8%                | (7.5%)          | 0.0%               | (29.5%)           | 9.1%                                                | 4.3%                   | 4.3%                   |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases                                                                                                                                                              |              |     | 0.0%            | (11.5%)         | 44.0%           | 11.7%                | (7.8%)          | 0.0%               | (35.8%)           | 12.7%                                               | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)                                                                                                                                            |              |     | 0               | 164646.8233     | 327947.0988     | 406040.5469          | 378640.7692     | 47566746.63        | 257895.1844       | 399311.5365                                         | 418829.6779            | 75276101.67            |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)                                                                                                                                                            |              |     | 0               | 0               | 164435.2472     | 281397.0625          | 379521.1406     | 0                  | 285783.5106       | 423184.3281                                         | 439442.5938            | 561844.375             |
| R&M % of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |     | 1.1%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.9%                 | 1.2%            | 1.2%               | 1.8%              | 1.8%                                                | 1.5%                   | 1.5%                   |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                                                                                                                                                                   |              |     | 1.1%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.9%                 | 1.2%            | 1.2%               | 1.8%              | 1.8%                                                | 1.5%                   | 1.5%                   |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue                                                                                                                                                           |              |     | 2.6%            | 40.2%           | 0.3%            | 25.4%                | 6.4%            | 6.4%               | 0.0%              | 9.0%                                                | 9.0%                   | 9.0%                   |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Internally Funded & Other (R'000)                                                                                                                                                                     |              |     | 44              | 9 853           | 14 512          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Borrowing (R'000)                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000)                                                                                                                                                                       |              |     | 230 139         | 132 239         | 240 208         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 309 992           | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |

| Description                                                               | MFMA<br>section | Ref | 2020/21            | 2021/22            | 2022/23            | Current Year 2023/24 |                    |                       |                      | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                           |                 |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2024/25                              | Budget Year<br>+1 2025/26 | Budget Year<br>+2 2026/27 |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding                         |                 |     | 100.0%             | 100.0%             | 100.0%             | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding                                          |                 |     | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding                                          |                 |     | 100.0%             | 93.1%              | 94.3%              | 100.0%               | 100.0%             | 100.0%                | 100.0%               | 100.0%                                              | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                                                |                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000)                                           |                 |     | 230 183            | 142 092            | 254 720            | 311 599              | 450 580            | 450 580               | 309 992              | 347 389                                             | 421 131                   | 282 905                   |
| Asset Renewal                                                             |                 |     | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                    | —                  | —                     | —                    | —                                                   | —                         | —                         |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure                              |                 |     | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Cash</b>                                                               |                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other                                     |                 |     | 79.2%              | 111.1%             | 79.5%              | 41.1%                | 56.3%              | 56.3%                 | 70.0%                | 91.1%                                               | 93.4%                     | 106.7%                    |
| Cash Coverage Ratio                                                       |                 |     | 0                  | 0                  | 0                  | 0                    | 0                  | 0                     | (0)                  | 0                                                   | 0                         | 0                         |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                          |                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Most recent Credit Rating                                                 |                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |                      | 0                                                   |                           |                           |
| Capital Charges to Operating                                              |                 |     | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.2%               | 0.2%                 | 0.2%               | 0.2%                  | 0.2%                 | 0.2%                                                | 0.2%                      | 0.2%                      |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure                               |                 |     | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                 | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                 | 0.0%                                                | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                                           |                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments            |                 |     | (361 662)          | (332 563)          | (356 754)          | (73 044)             | (93 189)           | (93 189)              | (290 471)            | 254 297                                             | 299 373                   | 426 935                   |
| <b>Free Services</b>                                                      |                 |     |                    |                    |                    |                      |                    |                       |                      |                                                     |                           |                           |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share                             |                 |     | 0.7%               | 0.9%               | 1.0%               | 1.1%                 | 1.2%               | 1.2%                  | 1.2%                 | 1.2%                                                | 1.2%                      | 1.3%                      |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue<br>(excl operational transfers) |                 |     | 4.4%               | 4.4%               | 8.2%               | 3.4%                 | 3.4%               | 3.4%                  | 14.8%                | 6.7%                                                | 6.7%                      | 6.7%                      |



| Description                                     | Ref | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Current Year 2023/24                            |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Valuation:                                      |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| No. of properties                               |     | 457                                | 132                   | 5                 | 13 267                 | 2 341                   | -                            | 391                               | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of sectional title property values          |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 53                     | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)  |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of supplementary valuations                 |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                    |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                   |     | -                                  | 9                     | -                 | 32                     | 8                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised         |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of successful objections                    | 5   | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of successful objections > 10%              | 5   | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued          |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Years since last valuation (select)             |     | 5                                  | 5                     | 5                 | 5                      |                         | 5                            |                                   | 5                                        |             |                                     |                                            |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                 |     | 4                                  | 4                     | 4                 | 4                      |                         | 4                            |                                   | 4                                        |             |                                     |                                            |
| Method of valuation used (select)               |     | Market                             | Market                | Market            | Market                 |                         | Market                       |                                   | Market                                   |             |                                     |                                            |
| Base of valuation (select)                      |     | Land & Impr.                       | Land & Impr.          | Land & Impr.      | Land & Impr.           |                         | Land & Impr.                 |                                   | Land & Impr.                             |             |                                     |                                            |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)              |     | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | 0                            | 0                                 | 0                                        | 0           | 0                                   | 0                                          |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)         |     | Yes                                | No                    | No                | Yes                    |                         | No                           |                                   | No                                       |             |                                     |                                            |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                           |     | No                                 | No                    | No                | No                     |                         | No                           |                                   | No                                       |             |                                     |                                            |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |     | Uniform                            | Uniform               | Uniform           | Uniform                |                         | Uniform                      |                                   | Uniform                                  |             |                                     |                                            |
| Valuation reductions:                           |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)  |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)        |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)     |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)        |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 0                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                 | 2   | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total valuation reductions:                     |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                | 6   | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total land value (Rm)                           | 6   | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                | 6   | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total market value (Rm)                         | 6   | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rating:                                         |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Average rate                                    | 3   | 0.025613                           | 0.025613              | 0.025613          | 0.012685               | 0.003170                | -                            | 0.003170                          | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                    |     | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)        |     | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)               | 4   | 65.0%                              | 65.0%                 | 65.0%             | 65.0%                  | 65.0%                   | 0.0%                         | 65.0%                             | 0.0%                                     | 0.0%        | 0.0%                                | 0.0%                                       |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                    |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)          |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 0                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)        |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)   |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)             |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)           |     | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)    |     |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |

| Description                                     | Ref          | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Budget Year 2024/25                             |              |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Valuation:                                      |              |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| No. of properties                               | 5            | 457                                | 132                   | 5                 | 13 267                 | 2 341                   | -                            | 391                               | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of sectional title property values          |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 53                     | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)  |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of supplementary valuations                 |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                    |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                   |              | -                                  | 9                     | -                 | 32                     | 8                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised         |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of successful objections                    |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| No. of successful objections > 10%              |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued          |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Years since last valuation (select)             |              | 1                                  | 1                     | 1                 | 1                      |                         | 1                            |                                   | 1                                        |             |                                     |                                            |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                 |              | 4                                  | 4                     | 4                 | 4                      |                         | 4                            |                                   | 4                                        |             |                                     |                                            |
| Method of valuation used (select)               |              | Market                             | Market                | Market            | Market                 |                         | Market                       |                                   | Market                                   |             |                                     |                                            |
| Base of valuation (select)                      | Land & Impr. | Land & Impr.                       | Land & Impr.          | Land & Impr.      |                        | Land & Impr.            |                              | Land & Impr.                      |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)              | 0            | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | 0                            | 0                                 | 0                                        | 0           | 0                                   |                                            |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)         | Yes          | No                                 | No                    | Yes               |                        | No                      |                              | No                                |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                           | No           | No                                 | No                    | No                |                        | No                      |                              | No                                |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | Uniform      | Uniform                            | Uniform               | Uniform           |                        | Uniform                 |                              | Uniform                           |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Valuation reductions:                           |              |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | 2            | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)  |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)        |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)     |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 0                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)        |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 0                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                 |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total valuation reductions:                     |              |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                | 6            | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total land value (Rm)                           | 6            | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                | 6            | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total market value (Rm)                         | 6            | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rating:                                         |              |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |
| Average rate                                    | 3            | 0.026868                           | 0.026868              | 0.026868          | 0.013307               | 0.003326                | -                            | 0.003326                          | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                    | 4            | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)        |              | 0                                  | 0                     | 0                 | 0                      | 0                       | -                            | 0                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)               |              | 70.0%                              | 70.0%                 | 70.0%             | 70.0%                  | 70.0%                   | 0.0%                         | 70.0%                             | 0.0%                                     | 0.0%        | 0.0%                                | 0.0%                                       |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                    |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)          |              | -                                  | -                     | -                 | 0                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)        | -            | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)   | -            | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)             | -            | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)           | -            | -                                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                       | -                            | -                                 | -                                        | -           | -                                   | -                                          |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)   |              |                                    |                       |                   |                        |                         |                              |                                   |                                          |             |                                     |                                            |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description                                              | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>          | 1   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                                   |     | Residential properties                                    | 0.0113  | 0.0113  | 0.0120  | 0.0127               | 0.0133                                              | 0.0140                 | 0.0146                 |
| Residential properties - vacant land                     |     | Residential properties - vacant                           | 0.0229  | 0.0229  | 0.0243  | 0.0256               | 0.0269                                              | 0.0282                 | 0.0296                 |
| Formal/informal settlements                              |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Small holdings                                           |     | Small holdings                                            | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0032               | 0.0033                                              | 0.0035                 | 0.0037                 |
| Farm properties - used                                   |     | Farm properties - used                                    | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | -       | 0.0030               | 0.0032                                              | 0.0032                 | -                      |
| Farm properties - not used                               |     | Farm properties - not used                                | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0032               | 0.0033                                              | 0.0035                 | 0.0037                 |
| Industrial properties                                    |     | Industrial properties                                     | 0.0229  | 0.0229  | 0.0243  | 0.0256               | 0.0269                                              | 0.0282                 | 0.0296                 |
| Business and commercial properties                       |     | Business and commercial                                   | 0.0229  | 0.0229  | 0.0243  | 0.0256               | 0.0269                                              | 0.0282                 | 0.0296                 |
| Communal land - residential                              |     | Communal land - residential                               | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0243  | 0.0256               | 0.0269                                              | 0.0282                 | 0.0296                 |
| Communal land - small holdings                           |     | Communal land - small                                     | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0243  | 0.0256               | 0.0269                                              | 0.0282                 | 0.0296                 |
| Communal land - farm property                            |     | Communal land - farm property                             | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0032               | 0.0033                                              | 0.0035                 | 0.0037                 |
| Communal land - business and commercial                  |     | Communal land - business and                              | 0.0229  | 0.0229  | 0.0243  | 0.0256               | 0.0269                                              | 0.0282                 | 0.0296                 |
| Communal land - other                                    |     | Communal land - other                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| State-owned properties                                   |     | State-owned properties                                    | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0032               | 0.0033                                              | 0.0035                 | 0.0037                 |
| Municipal properties                                     |     | Municipal properties                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public service infrastructure                            |     | Public service infrastructure                             | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0032               | 0.0033                                              | 0.0035                 | 0.0037                 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner              |     | Privately owned towns serviced                            | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| State trust land                                         |     | State trust land                                          | 0.0029  | 0.0029  | 0.0030  | 0.0032               | 0.0033                                              | 0.0035                 | 0.0037                 |
| Restitution and redistribution properties                |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Protected areas                                          |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| National monuments properties                            |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Property rates by usage</b>                           |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Business and commercial properties                       |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial properties                                    |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mining properties                                        |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Residential properties                                   |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural properties                                  |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public benefit organisations                             |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public service purpose properties                        |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Public service infrastructure properties                 |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Vacant land                                              |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)                      |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)               |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i> |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                                 |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| General residential rebate                               |     | General residential rebate                                | 40      | 40      | 40      | 40                   | 40                                                  | 40                     | 40                     |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                             |     | Indigent rebate or exemption                              | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100                  | 100                                                 | 100                    | 100                    |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption             |     | Pensioners/social grants rebate                           | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100                  | 100                                                 | 100                    | 100                    |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption                     |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption                    |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                       | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                                     |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>              |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>         |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>             |     | Water usage - flat rate tariff                            | 23      | 22      | 23      | 26                   | 28                                                  | 29                     | 30                     |
| Water usage - life line tariff                           |     | 0-6KL                                                     | 21      | 20      | 23      | 26                   | 28                                                  | 29                     | 30                     |
| Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | 6-10KL                                                    | 23      | 20      | 23      | 26                   | 28                                                  | 29                     | 30                     |
| Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | 11-50KL                                                   | 23      | 22      | 24      | 28                   | 29                                                  | 31                     | 32                     |
| Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | 51-100KL                                                  | 27      | 26      | 29      | 34                   | 35                                                  | 37                     | 39                     |
| Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | >100KL                                                    | -       | 43      | 49      | 56                   | 59                                                  | 61                     | 64                     |
| Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>                      |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                             | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                               |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>              |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>         |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>             |     | Waste water - flat rate tariff                            | 38      | 35      | 41      | 43                   | 45                                                  | 47                     | 49                     |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>                |     | 501-1000                                                  | 77      | 69      | 81      | 86                   | 90                                                  | 94                     | 99                     |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>                |     | 1001-1500                                                 | 123     | 111     | 130     | 137                  | 144                                                 | 151                    | 158                    |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>                |     | 1501-2000                                                 | 138     | 125     | 146     | 154                  | 162                                                 | 170                    | 178                    |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>                |     | 2001-2500                                                 | 153     | 139     | 163     | 171                  | 180                                                 | 189                    | 198                    |
| <b>Other</b>                                             | 2   |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                               |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                          |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>              |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>         |     | 50                                                        | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| FBE                                                      |     | FBE                                                       | -       | 50      | 50      | 50                   | 50                                                  | 50                     | 50                     |
| Life-line tariff - meter                                 |     | -                                                         | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

| Description                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid        | 2   |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)  |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)       |     | 0-50                                                      | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2                    | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)       |     | 51-350                                                    | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2                    | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)       |     | 351-600                                                   | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3                    | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)       |     | >600                                                      | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3                    | 4                                                   | 4                      | 4                      |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)       |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)     |     | 0-50                                                      | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2                    | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)     |     | 51-350                                                    | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2                    | 2                                                   | 2                      | 2                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)     |     | 351-600                                                   | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3                    | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)     |     | >600                                                      | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3                    | 4                                                   | 4                      | 4                      |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)     |     |                                                           | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                      |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste management tariffs</b>   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                   |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Street cleaning charge            |     |                                                           | 151     | 131     | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Basic charge/fixed fee            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 80l bin - once a week             |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| 250l bin - once a week            |     |                                                           |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description                                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| -<br>[Insert lines as applicable]                 |     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Business                                          |     | Water Tariffs - Business                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -       | -       | 24      | 35                   | 37                                                  | 38                     | 40                     |
| Flats                                             |     | Water Tariffs - Flats                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -       | -       | 24      | 35                   | 37                                                  | 38                     | 40                     |
| Industrial                                        |     | Water Tariffs - Industrial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -       | -       | 24      | 35                   | 37                                                  | 38                     | 40                     |
| Provincial Hospitals                              |     | Water Tariffs - Provincial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -       | -       | 23      | 26                   | 28                                                  | 29                     | 30                     |
| Schools, Churches, Hostels & Sport Clubs          |     | Water Tariffs - Schools,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -       | -       | 24      | 35                   | 37                                                  | 38                     | 40                     |
| Departmental                                      |     | Water Tariffs - Departmental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -       | -       | 24      | 35                   | 37                                                  | 38                     | 40                     |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Schools, Churches, Hostels & Sport Clubs          |     | 0-500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -       | -       | 41      | 43                   | 45                                                  | 47                     | 49                     |
| Business                                          |     | Business                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -       | -       | 431     | 454                  | 476                                                 | 499                    | 524                    |
| Industrial                                        |     | Industrial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -       | -       | 431     | 454                  | 476                                                 | 499                    | 524                    |
| Departmental                                      |     | Departmental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -       | -       | 431     | 454                  | 476                                                 | 499                    | 524                    |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |                      |                                                     |                        |                        |
| -<br>[Insert blocks as applicable]                |     | 0<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds)<br>(fill in thresholds) | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description                                                                               | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Rand/cent                                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                            |     | 438.75          | 389.25          | 411.00          | 434.47               | 434.98          | 434.98             | 25.7%                                               | 546.29              | 546.29                 | 546.29                 |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                                  |     | 1 773.54        | 2 172.28        | 2 353.26        | 2 664.29             | 2 752.84        | 2 752.84           | 16.4%                                               | 3 102.45            | 3 102.45               | 3 102.45               |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                         |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| Water: Consumption                                                                        |     | 483.78          | 554.30          | 714.10          | 891.46               | 821.20          | 821.20             | (3.4%)                                              | 861.44              | 861.44                 | 861.44                 |
| Sanitation                                                                                |     | 63.92           | 66.78           | 81.40           | 74.54                | 85.72           | 85.72              | 20.6%                                               | 89.92               | 89.92                  | 89.92                  |
| Refuse removal                                                                            |     | 85.38           | 89.20           | 108.74          | 99.56                | 120.00          | 120.00             | 26.4%                                               | 125.88              | 125.88                 | 125.88                 |
| Other                                                                                     |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| sub-total                                                                                 |     | 2 845.37        | 3 271.81        | 3 668.50        | 4 164.32             | 4 214.74        | 4 214.74           | 13.5%                                               | 4 725.98            | 4 725.98               | 4 725.98               |
| VAT on Services                                                                           |     | 361.00          | 432.38          | 488.63          | 559.47               | 567.04          | 567.04             | 12.1%                                               | 626.95              | 626.95                 | 626.95                 |
| Total large household bill:                                                               |     | 3 206.37        | 3 704.19        | 4 157.13        | 4 723.79             | 4 781.78        | 4 781.78           | 13.3%                                               | 5 352.93            | 5 352.93               | 5 352.93               |
| % increase/-decrease                                                                      |     | —               | 15.5%           | 12.2%           | 13.6%                | 1.2%            | —                  | (12.4%)                                             | 11.9%               | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                            |     | 310.66          | 275.60          | 291.00          | 307.62               | 307.97          | 307.97             | 5.0%                                                | 323.03              | 323.03                 | 323.03                 |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                                  |     | 716.37          | 893.90          | 1 078.51        | 1 114.05             | 1 280.18        | 1 280.18           | 29.5%                                               | 1 442.76            | 1 442.76               | 1 442.76               |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                         |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| Water: Consumption                                                                        |     | 416.73          | 271.70          | 592.75          | 436.97               | 681.65          | 681.65             | 63.6%                                               | 715.05              | 715.05                 | 715.05                 |
| Sanitation                                                                                |     | 63.92           | 66.78           | 81.40           | 74.54                | 85.72           | 85.72              | 20.6%                                               | 89.92               | 89.92                  | 89.92                  |
| Refuse removal                                                                            |     | 85.38           | 89.20           | 108.74          | 99.56                | 120.00          | 120.00             | 26.4%                                               | 125.88              | 125.88                 | 125.88                 |
| Other                                                                                     |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| sub-total                                                                                 |     | 1 593.06        | 1 597.18        | 2 152.40        | 2 032.74             | 2 475.52        | 2 475.52           | 32.7%                                               | 2 696.64            | 2 696.64               | 2 696.64               |
| VAT on Services                                                                           |     | 192.36          | 198.23          | 279.21          | 258.76               | 325.13          | 325.13             | 37.6%                                               | 356.04              | 356.04                 | 356.04                 |
| Total small household bill:                                                               |     | 1 785.42        | 1 795.41        | 2 431.61        | 2 291.50             | 2 800.65        | 2 800.65           | 33.2%                                               | 3 052.68            | 3 052.68               | 3 052.68               |
| % increase/-decrease                                                                      |     | —               | 0.6%            | 35.4%           | (5.8%)               | 22.2%           | —                  | (256.2%)                                            | 9.0%                | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b> | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Rates and services charges:                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                            |     | 182.56          | 161.95          | 231.00          | 180.76               | 244.48          | 244.48             | 41.9%                                               | 256.48              | 256.48                 | 256.48                 |
| Electricity: Basic levy                                                                   |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| Electricity: Consumption                                                                  |     | 385.36          | 455.01          | 507.30          | 580.45               | 602.16          | 602.16             | 8.8%                                                | 631.67              | 631.67                 | 631.67                 |
| Water: Basic levy                                                                         |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| Water: Consumption                                                                        |     | 234.94          | 252.86          | 325.78          | 406.67               | 374.64          | 374.64             | (3.4%)                                              | 393.00              | 393.00                 | 393.00                 |
| Sanitation                                                                                |     | 32.15           | 33.29           | 40.58           | 37.16                | 42.74           | 42.74              | 20.6%                                               | 44.83               | 44.83                  | 44.83                  |
| Refuse removal                                                                            |     | 58.92           | 61.02           | 81.40           | 68.10                | 85.72           | 85.72              | 84.8%                                               | 125.88              | 125.88                 | 125.88                 |
| Other                                                                                     |     | —               | —               | —               | —                    | —               | —                  | —                                                   | —                   | —                      | —                      |
| sub-total                                                                                 |     | 893.93          | 964.13          | 1 186.06        | 1 273.14             | 1 349.74        | 1 349.74           | 14.0%                                               | 1 451.86            | 1 451.86               | 1 451.86               |
| VAT on Services                                                                           |     | 106.71          | 120.32          | 143.26          | 163.85               | 165.79          | 165.79             | 9.4%                                                | 179.31              | 179.31                 | 179.31                 |
| Total small household bill:                                                               |     | 1 000.64        | 1 084.45        | 1 329.32        | 1 436.99             | 1 515.53        | 1 515.53           | 13.5%                                               | 1 631.17            | 1 631.17               | 1 631.17               |
| % increase/-decrease                                                                      |     | —               | 8.4%            | 22.6%           | 8.1%                 | 5.5%            | —                  | (5.8%)                                              | 7.6%                | —                      | —                      |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     | (501 459)       | (284 545)       | 24 925          | 11 097               | 519 846         | 519 846            | 24 925                                              | 37 276                 | 44 284                 |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Municipality sub-total                     |     | (501 459)       | (284 545)       | 24 925          | 11 097               | 519 846         | 519 846            | 24 925                                              | 37 276                 | 44 284                 |
| Entities                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entities sub-total                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Consolidated total:                        |     | (501 459)       | (284 545)       | 24 925          | 11 097               | 519 846         | 519 846            | 24 925                                              | 37 276                 | 44 284                 |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity             | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed<br>interest rate | Interest Rate * | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1   | Yrs/Months           |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Parent municipality                 |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| Standard Bank Fixed Deposit         |     | 12                   | Short-Term         | No                             | Fixed                              | 0               | 0                          |                      | 30 June 2024                 | -               | -                       | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| Nedbank Fixed Deposits              |     | 02 Months            | Short-Term         | No                             | Fixed                              | 0               | 0                          |                      | 30 June 2024                 | -               | -                       | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| Standard Bank Call Accounts         |     | 12                   | Short-Term         | No                             | Variable                           | 7.5             | 0                          |                      | 30 June 2025                 | 24 925          | 9 177                   | (9 177)                               | -                 | 24 925          |
| Municipality sub-total              |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              | 24 925          |                         | (9 177)                               | -                 | 24 925          |
| Entities                            |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| N/A                                 |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
| Entities sub-total                  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST      | 1   |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                 |                            |                      |                              | 24 925          |                         | (9 177)                               | -                 | 24 925          |

[illegible][illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description                                         | Ref  | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                          |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 562 843         | 488 067         | 546 673         | 587 164              | 587 164         | 587 164            | 623 792                                             | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      | 554 269         | 483 337         | 535 476         | 574 110              | 574 110         | 574 110            | 609 555                                             | 625 166                | 632 713                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr       |      | –               | 1 292           | 1 161           | 1 151                | 1 151           | 1 151              | 1 610                                               | –                      | –                      |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant         |      | 1 700           | 1 950           | 2 100           | 2 100                | 2 100           | 2 100              | 3 500                                               | 3 500                  | 3 500                  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |      | 6 874           | 1 488           | 7 936           | 9 803                | 9 803           | 9 803              | 9 127                                               | 9 591                  | 10 455                 |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | 15 565          | 236             | 56              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Specify (Add grant description)                     |      | 15 565          | 236             | 56              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 5    | 578 408         | 488 302         | 546 728         | 587 164              | 587 164         | 587 164            | 623 792                                             | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 188 670         | 232 682         | 270 591         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |      | 18 042          | –               | 4 999           | –                    | –               | –                  | 12 976                                              | 6 896                  | 6 230                  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |      | 89 233          | 155 979         | 171 660         | 186 266              | 186 266         | 186 266            | 173 413                                             | 182 235                | 198 653                |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |      | 44 478          | 49 946          | 51 631          | 50 000               | 188 982         | 188 982            | 115 000                                             | 160 000                | –                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |      | 36 916          | 26 757          | 42 301          | 75 333               | 75 333          | 75 333             | 46 000                                              | 72 000                 | 78 022                 |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Environmental Commissioner                          |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing Development Agency                          |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Mining Companies                                    |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Private Enterprises                                 |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Unspecified                                         |      | –               | –               | 177             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 5    | 188 670         | 232 682         | 270 591         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |      | 767 078         | 720 984         | 817 319         | 898 763              | 1 037 745       | 1 037 745          | 971 181                                             | 1 059 388              | 929 573                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description                                                 | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                             |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>                                         | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 363 330         | 313 043         | 281 027         | 362 790              | 382 149         | 382 149            | 421 013                                             | 435 791                | 461 238                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     | 354 756         | 302 851         | 264 293         | 349 735              | 369 777         | 369 777            | 405 710                                             | 421 586                | 446 118                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant            |     | –               | 1 292           | 1 161           | 1 151                | 1 151           | 1 151              | 2 675                                               | 1 114                  | 1 164                  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant         |     | –               | –               | 5 674           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                 |     | 1 700           | 1 950           | 2 100           | 2 100                | 2 100           | 2 100              | 3 500                                               | 3 500                  | 3 500                  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              |     | 6 874           | 6 950           | 7 798           | 9 803                | 9 121           | 9 121              | 9 127                                               | 9 591                  | 10 455                 |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | 17 525          | 32 563          | 37 839          | 15 194               | 45 104          | 45 104             | 13 409                                              | 15 590                 | 17 821                 |
| <i>South Africa Revenue Service (SARS)</i>                  |     | 17 525          | 32 563          | 37 839          | 15 194               | 45 104          | 45 104             | 13 409                                              | 15 590                 | 17 821                 |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | 380 855         | 345 606         | 318 865         | 377 984              | 427 253         | 427 253            | 434 422                                             | 451 381                | 479 059                |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 230 139         | 132 239         | 240 208         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant         |     | 15 735          | 19              | 4 405           | –                    | –               | –                  | 12 976                                              | 6 896                  | 6 230                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              |     | 137 826         | 74 370          | 155 267         | 186 266              | 186 266         | 186 266            | 173 413                                             | 182 235                | 198 653                |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                          |     | 44 478          | 34 662          | 42 086          | 50 000               | 183 643         | 183 643            | 115 000                                             | 160 000                | –                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |     | 32 101          | 23 188          | 38 450          | 75 333               | 80 672          | 80 672             | 46 000                                              | 72 000                 | 78 022                 |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Housing Development Agency</i>                           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Mining Companies</i>                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Private Enterprises</i>                                  |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | 230 139         | 132 239         | 240 208         | 311 599              | 450 580         | 450 580            | 347 389                                             | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |     | 610 994         | 477 845         | 559 074         | 689 582              | 877 833         | 877 833            | 781 811                                             | 872 512                | 761 964                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description                                             | Ref | 2020/21          | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | Current Year 2023/24 |                  |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget  | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                              |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 148 241          | (1 259)          | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | (2 959)          | (3 242)          | (3 261)          | (11 503)             | (13 477)         | (13 477)           | (14 237)                                            | (13 091)               | (13 955)               |
| Repayment of grants                                     |     | —                | 1 259            | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | <b>291 822</b>   | <b>(9 002)</b>   | <b>(6 522)</b>   | <b>(13 603)</b>      | <b>(16 136)</b>  | <b>(16 136)</b>    | <b>(19 347)</b>                                     | <b>(16 591)</b>        | <b>(17 455)</b>        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | (146 541)        | 3 242            | 3 261            | 2 100                | 2 659            | 2 659              | 5 110                                               | 3 500                  | 3 500                  |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | <b>291 822</b>   | <b>(9 002)</b>   | <b>(6 522)</b>   | <b>(13 603)</b>      | <b>(16 136)</b>  | <b>(16 136)</b>    | <b>(19 347)</b>                                     | <b>(16 591)</b>        | <b>(17 455)</b>        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | <b>(146 541)</b> | <b>3 242</b>     | <b>3 261</b>     | <b>2 100</b>         | <b>2 659</b>     | <b>2 659</b>       | <b>5 110</b>                                        | <b>3 500</b>           | <b>3 500</b>           |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | (221 481)        | (67 321)         | (62 278)         | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | (246 228)        | (232 568)        | (284 022)        | (311 999)            | (400 980)        | (400 980)          | (347 389)                                           | (421 131)              | (282 905)              |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | <b>(868 097)</b> | <b>(534 058)</b> | <b>(624 826)</b> | <b>(633 401)</b>     | <b>(811 364)</b> | <b>(811 364)</b>   | <b>(703 905)</b>                                    | <b>(851 853)</b>       | <b>(576 265)</b>       |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | 400 388          | 234 169          | 278 526          | 321 402              | 410 384          | 410 384            | 356 516                                             | 430 722                | 293 360                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                  |                  |                  |                      |                  |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 58 337           | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | —                | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | <b>116 674</b>   | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>             | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>                                            | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>               |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     | (58 337)         | —                | —                | —                    | —                | —                  | —                                                   | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | <b>(751 423)</b> | <b>(534 058)</b> | <b>(624 826)</b> | <b>(633 401)</b>     | <b>(811 364)</b> | <b>(811 364)</b>   | <b>(703 905)</b>                                    | <b>(851 853)</b>       | <b>(576 265)</b>       |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | <b>342 051</b>   | <b>234 169</b>   | <b>278 526</b>   | <b>321 402</b>       | <b>410 384</b>   | <b>410 384</b>     | <b>356 516</b>                                      | <b>430 722</b>         | <b>293 360</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | <b>(459 600)</b> | <b>(543 060)</b> | <b>(631 348)</b> | <b>(647 004)</b>     | <b>(827 500)</b> | <b>(827 500)</b>   | <b>(723 252)</b>                                    | <b>(868 444)</b>       | <b>(593 720)</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | <b>195 510</b>   | <b>237 411</b>   | <b>281 787</b>   | <b>323 502</b>       | <b>413 043</b>   | <b>413 043</b>     | <b>361 626</b>                                      | <b>434 222</b>         | <b>296 860</b>         |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description                                                     | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    |                   | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Non Prof: Spca</i>                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | 60                   | 140             | 140                | 15                | 147                                                 | 154                    | 161                    |
| <i>Non Prof: Sporting Bodies Rent</i>                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations                           |     | -               | -               | -               | 60                   | 140             | 140                | 15                | 147                                                 | 154                    | 161                    |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                                 | 6   | -               | -               | -               | 60                   | 140             | 140                | 15                | 147                                                 | 154                    | 161                    |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Nat Dpt Agen - Information Tech Agency</i>                   | 3   | 5               | 70              | 277             | 132                  | 232             | 232                | 82                | 243                                                 | 254                    | 266                    |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:              |     | 5               | 70              | 277             | 132                  | 232             | 232                | 82                | 243                                                 | 254                    | 266                    |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                                 | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid</i>                             | 5   | -               | -               | -               | 32                   | 32              | 32                 | -                 | 34                                                  | 35                     | 37                     |
| <i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i>                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 1 500                                               | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Cash_Unspecified</i>                              |     | -               | -               | 5 674           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Hh Oth Trans: Epwp - Skill Dev &amp; Train</i>               |     | 96              | 55              | -               | 72                   | 72              | 72                 | -                 | 76                                                  | 79                     | 83                     |
| <i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>                           |     | 9               | -               | -               | 221                  | 221             | 221                | 44                | 232                                                 | 242                    | 253                    |
| <i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Social Relief</i>                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Hh: Bursaries Non-Employee Cash</i>                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:                 |     | 105             | 55              | 5 674           | 325                  | 325             | 325                | 44                | 1 841                                               | 356                    | 372                    |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                             |     | 110             | 125             | 5 951           | 457                  | 557             | 557                | 126               | 2 084                                               | 611                    | 638                    |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS                                      | 6   | 110             | 125             | 5 951           | 517                  | 697             | 697                | 141               | 2 231                                               | 765                    | 799                    |

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|                                                          | 1   | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G                                                   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 13 834          | 8 934           | 6 200           | 10 362               | 14 156          | 14 156             | 15 760                                              | 16 451                 | 21 033                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 2 051           | 1 336           | 955             | 2 355                | 2 102           | 2 102              | 2 364                                               | 2 468                  | 3 155                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | 2               | 2                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 105             | 1 821           | 2 712           | 4 053                | 5 371           | 5 371              | 6 059                                               | 6 094                  | 7 791                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 2 190           | 1 177           | 657             | 1 239                | 2 658           | 2 658              | 2 900                                               | 3 112                  | 3 978                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 5 796           | 2 225           | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | <b>23 976</b>   | <b>15 493</b>   | <b>10 524</b>   | <b>18 009</b>        | <b>24 289</b>   | <b>24 289</b>      | <b>27 084</b>                                       | <b>28 124</b>          | <b>35 958</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | (35.4%)         | (32.1%)         | 71.1%                | 34.9%           | –                  | 11.5%                                               | 3.8%                   | 27.9%                  |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
|                                                          | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 862             | –               | 2 681           | 5 889                | 6 570           | 6 570              | 7 227                                               | 7 560                  | 7 900                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 1 693           | 1 435           | 1 973           | 1 552                | 1 707           | 1 707              | 1 878                                               | 1 964                  | 2 053                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 604             | 558             | 613             | 469                  | 395             | 395                | 430                                                 | 447                    | 465                    |
| Overtime                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 726             | 599             | 558             | 505                  | 453             | 453                | 499                                                 | 522                    | 545                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 80              | –               | 649             | 720                  | 889             | 889                | 978                                                 | 1 023                  | 1 069                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 54              | –               | 252             | 654                  | 633             | 633                | 696                                                 | 728                    | 761                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | –               | –               | 11              | 9                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 0               | –               | 0               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 274             | –               | 60              | 190                  | 190             | 190                | 209                                                 | 218                    | 228                    |
| Long service awards                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entertainment                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Scarcity                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Acting and post related allowance                        |     | 237             | 427             | 23              | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| In kind benefits                                         |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | <b>4 531</b>    | <b>3 019</b>    | <b>6 820</b>    | <b>9 989</b>         | <b>10 838</b>   | <b>10 838</b>      | <b>11 917</b>                                       | <b>12 464</b>          | <b>13 023</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>                                        | 4   |                 | (33.4%)         | 125.9%          | 46.5%                | 8.5%            | –                  | 10.0%                                               | 4.6%                   | 4.5%                   |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 194 938         | 200 088         | 203 977         | 234 887              | 211 135         | 211 135            | 231 259                                             | 241 445                | 252 266                |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 40 581          | 41 053          | 42 306          | 48 807               | 45 449          | 45 449             | 49 384                                              | 51 619                 | 53 902                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 9 974           | 10 364          | 10 863          | 12 514               | 12 140          | 12 140             | 13 589                                              | 14 163                 | 14 750                 |
| Overtime                                                 |     | 42 190          | 21 027          | 21 209          | 12 600               | 16 650          | 16 650             | 17 835                                              | 18 390                 | 18 957                 |
| Performance Bonus                                        |     | 17 132          | 13 608          | 14 439          | 20 310               | 20 153          | 20 153             | 21 787                                              | 22 761                 | 23 756                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | 24 816          | 28 484          | 29 775          | 36 006               | 27 418          | 27 418             | 29 790                                              | 30 999                 | 32 232                 |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | 7 153           | 5 477           | 4 599           | 6 299                | 5 053           | 5 053              | 5 478                                               | 5 719                  | 5 964                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | 332             | 333             | 389             | 486                  | 393             | 393                | 467                                                 | 486                    | 505                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 3 965           | 2 216           | 3 083           | 3 617                | 3 729           | 3 729              | 4 150                                               | 4 325                  | 4 504                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 30 390          | 17 961          | 7 917           | 23 480               | 23 611          | 23 611             | 25 663                                              | 26 735                 | 27 832                 |
| Long service awards                                      |     | (56)            | 476             | (1 692)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | 306             | 5 157           | (14 379)        | 2 323                | 2 023           | 2 02               |                                                     |                        |                        |

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousand | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Performance Bonus                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                                 | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                           | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entertainment                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Scarcity                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Acting and post related allowance                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| In kind benefits                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                             | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Overtime                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Housing Allowances                                            | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                                 | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                           | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entertainment                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Scarcity                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Acting and post related allowance                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| In kind benefits                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                             | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>                |     | 400 361         | 365 147         | 339 994         | 429 328              | 404 823         | 404 823            | 442 368                                             | 461 194                | 487 615                |
| <b>% increase</b>                                             | 4   |                 | (8.8%)          | (6.9%)          | 26.3%                | (5.7%)          | -                  | 9.3%                                                | 4.3%                   | 5.7%                   |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                               | 5,7 | 376 385         | 349 654         | 329 470         | 411 319              | 380 534         | 380 534            | 415 284                                             | 433 070                | 451 657                |

| <b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>          | <b>Ref</b> | <b>No.</b> | <b>Salary</b>     | <b>Contributions</b> | <b>Allowances</b> | <b>Performance Bonuses</b> | <b>In-kind benefits</b> | <b>Total Package</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Rand per annum</b>                                                |            |            |                   | <b>1.</b>            |                   |                            |                         | <b>2.</b>            |
| <b>Councillors</b>                                                   | 3          |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                      |
| Speaker                                                              | 4          |            | 507 268           | 76 090               | 245 812           |                            |                         | 829 170              |
| Chief Whip                                                           |            |            | 474 568           | 71 185               | 233 282           |                            |                         | 779 035              |
| Executive Mayor                                                      |            |            | 638 028           | 95 704               | 295 937           |                            |                         | 1 029 669            |
| Deputy Executive Mayor                                               |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
| Executive Committee                                                  |            |            | 1 471 027         | 220 654              | 699 844           |                            |                         | 2 391 525            |
| Total for all other councillors                                      |            |            | 12 669 146        | 1 900 372            | 7 484 880         |                            |                         | 22 054 398           |
| <b>Total Councillors</b>                                             | 8          | -          | <b>15 760 037</b> | <b>2 364 005</b>     | <b>8 959 755</b>  |                            |                         | <b>27 083 797</b>    |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                           | 5          |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                      |
| Municipal Manager (MM)                                               |            |            | 1 353 321         | 428 895              | 152 943           | 97 835                     |                         | 2 032 994            |
| Chief Finance Officer                                                |            |            | 808 116           | 147 030              | 318 645           | 47 177                     |                         | 1 320 968            |
| SM D05                                                               |            |            | 698 347           | 380 904              | 270 291           | 73 952                     |                         | 1 423 494            |
| SM DCH                                                               |            |            | 1 017 204         | 340 222              | 265 517           | 84 767                     |                         | 1 707 710            |
| SM DCS                                                               |            |            | 937 844           | 320 382              | 263 128           | 78 154                     |                         | 1 599 508            |
| SM DPS                                                               |            |            | 824 207           | 341 967              | 258 618           | 30 184                     |                         | 1 454 976            |
| SM DTS                                                               |            |            | 1 588 435         | 348 159              | 354 660           | 86 580                     |                         | 2 377 834            |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager                |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
| <b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     | 8,10       | -          | <b>7 227 474</b>  | <b>2 307 559</b>     | <b>1 883 802</b>  | <b>498 649</b>             |                         | <b>11 917 484</b>    |
| <b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>                                     | 6,7        |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         |                      |
| List each member of board by designation                             |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
|                                                                      |            |            |                   |                      |                   |                            |                         | -                    |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>                                  | 8,10       | -          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                   |                         | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b> | 10         | -          | <b>22 987 511</b> | <b>4 671 564</b>     | <b>10 843 557</b> | <b>498 649</b>             |                         | <b>39 001 281</b>    |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description                                                                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                |     | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2024/25                           | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                                                 |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                                                        |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity                                                                  |     | 35 011              | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 35 011         | 420 136                                       | 439 462                | 459 238                |
| Service charges - Water                                                                        |     | 17 907              | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 17 907         | 214 881                                       | 224 766                | 234 880                |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                       |     | 2 224               | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 2 224          | 26 694                                        | 27 921                 | 29 178                 |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                                             |     | 4 060               | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 4 060          | 48 722                                        | 50 964                 | 53 257                 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                                                        |     | 193                 | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 193            | 194            | 2 320                                         | 2 426                  | 2 536                  |
| Agency services                                                                                |     | 1 082               | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 12 978                                        | 13 575                 | 14 186                 |
| Interest                                                                                       |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                                               |     | 4 088               | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 4 088          | 49 053                                        | 51 309                 | 53 618                 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                                            |     | 765                 | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 9 177                                         | 9 599                  | 10 031                 |
| Dividends                                                                                      |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Rent on Land                                                                                   |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                                                       |     | 177                 | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 2 127                                         | 2 224                  | 2 325                  |
| Licence and permits                                                                            |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Operational Revenue                                                                            |     | 173                 | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 173            | 2 074                                         | 2 170                  | 2 267                  |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                                                                    |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                 |     | 8 423               | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 8 423          | 101 070                                       | 105 719                | 110 477                |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                                                           |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                  |     | 350                 | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 4 201                                         | 4 394                  | 4 592                  |
| Licences or permits                                                                            |     | 1                   | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 11                                            | 12                     | 12                     |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                                           |     | 51 983              | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 623 792                                       | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| Interest                                                                                       |     | 1 185               | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 1 185          | 14 216                                        | 14 869                 | 15 539                 |
| Fuel Levy                                                                                      |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Operational Revenue                                                                            |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                                                    |     | 336                 | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 4 037                                         | 4 223                  | 4 413                  |
| Other Gains                                                                                    |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Discontinued Operations                                                                        |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>                                   |     | <b>127 957</b>      | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 957</b> | <b>127 958</b> | <b>1 535 489</b>                              | <b>1 591 892</b>       | <b>1 643 217</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                                                             |     |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                         |     | 34 607              | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 604         | 415 284                                       | 433 070                | 451 657                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                    |     | 2 257               | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 27 084                                        | 28 124                 | 35 958                 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                   |     | 27 881              | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 334 571                                       | 349 961                | 365 709                |
| Inventory consumed                                                                             |     | 6 314               | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 314          | 6 313          | 75 768                                        | 79 254                 | 82 820                 |
| Debt impairment                                                                                |     | 6 084               | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 6 084          | 73 003                                        | 76 361                 | 79 797                 |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                                                  |     | 6 158               | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 158          | 6 156          | 73 894                                        | 77 293                 | 80 771                 |
| Interest                                                                                       |     | 224                 | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 224            | 2 686                                         | 2 810                  | 2 936                  |
| Contracted services                                                                            |     | 25 148              | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 147         | 301 770                                       | 300 420                | 311 777                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                        |     | 186                 | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 186            | 2 231                                         | 765                    | 799                    |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                                                |     | 980                 | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 980            | 11 762                                        | 12 303                 | 12 857                 |
| Operational costs                                                                              |     | 14 405              | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 405         | 14 403         | 172 862                                       | 175 927                | 167 459                |
| Losses on disposal of Assets                                                                   |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Other Losses                                                                                   |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                       |     | <b>124 244</b>      | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 244</b> | <b>124 234</b> | <b>1 490 915</b>                              | <b>1 536 288</b>       | <b>1 592 540</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                       |     | <b>3 714</b>        | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 714</b>   | <b>3 724</b>   | <b>44 573</b>                                 | <b>55 604</b>          | <b>50 677</b>          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)                                       |     | 28 949              | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                                                    |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                           |     | <b>32 663</b>       | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 673</b>  | <b>391 962</b>                                | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |
| Income Tax                                                                                     |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>                                                      |     | <b>32 663</b>       | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 673</b>  | <b>391 962</b>                                | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture                                         |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                                            |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                          |     | <b>32 663</b>       | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 673</b>  | <b>391 962</b>                                | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions |     | —                   | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                          | 1   | <b>32 663</b>       | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 663</b>  | <b>32 673</b>  | <b>391 962</b>                                | <b>476 735</b>         | <b>333 582</b>         |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2024/25                           | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                          |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| Revenue by Vote                                     |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                       |     | 51 630              | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 630   | 51 630   | 51 630  | 51 630   | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 631  | 619 565                                       | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services                |     | 521                 | 521     | 521     | 521     | 521      | 521      | 521     | 521      | 521     | 521     | 521     | 521     | 6 249                                         | 6 537                  | 6 831                  |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                       |     | 10 736              | 10 736  | 10 736  | 10 736  | 10 736   | 10 736   | 10 736  | 10 736   | 10 736  | 10 736  | 10 736  | 10 736  | 128 833                                       | 134 598                | 140 497                |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                  |     | 20                  | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20       | 20       | 20      | 20       | 20      | 20      | 20      | 20      | 239                                           | 250                    | 261                    |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                        |     | 51 760              | 51 760  | 51 760  | 51 760  | 51 760   | 51 760   | 51 760  | 51 760   | 51 760  | 51 760  | 51 760  | 51 760  | 621 119                                       | 714 173                | 590 543                |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                        |     | 4 827               | 4 827   | 4 827   | 4 827   | 4 827    | 4 827    | 4 827   | 4 827    | 4 827   | 4 827   | 4 827   | 4 827   | 57 927                                        | 58 908                 | 61 558                 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                      |     | 1 332               | 1 332   | 1 332   | 1 332   | 1 332    | 1 332    | 1 332   | 1 332    | 1 332   | 1 332   | 1 332   | 1 332   | 15 981                                        | 16 716                 | 17 468                 |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                       |     | 36 080              | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080   | 36 080   | 36 080  | 36 080   | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080  | 432 965                                       | 446 204                | 465 307                |
| Vote 09 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue by Vote                               |     | 156 906             | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 906  | 156 906  | 156 906 | 156 906  | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 907 | 1 882 878                                     | 2 013 023              | 1 926 121              |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                       |     | 16 071              | 16 071  | 16 071  | 16 071  | 16 071   | 16 071   | 16 071  | 16 071   | 16 071  | 16 071  | 16 071  | 16 070  | 192 848                                       | 200 953                | 216 090                |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services                |     | 8 115               | 8 115   | 8 115   | 8 115   | 8 115    | 8 115    | 8 115   | 8 115    | 8 115   | 8 115   | 8 115   | 8 114   | 97 382                                        | 101 058                | 91 552                 |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                       |     | 11 816              | 11 816  | 11 816  | 11 816  | 11 816   | 11 816   | 11 816  | 11 816   | 11 816  | 11 816  | 11 816  | 11 815  | 141 796                                       | 149 720                | 157 828                |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                  |     | 3 056               | 3 056   | 3 056   | 3 056   | 3 056    | 3 056    | 3 056   | 3 056    | 3 056   | 3 056   | 3 056   | 3 056   | 36 676                                        | 43 448                 | 44 452                 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                        |     | 23 275              | 23 275  | 23 275  | 23 275  | 23 275   | 23 275   | 23 275  | 23 275   | 23 275  | 23 275  | 23 275  | 23 274  | 279 299                                       | 291 820                | 304 982                |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                        |     | 13 661              | 13 661  | 13 661  | 13 661  | 13 661   | 13 661   | 13 661  | 13 661   | 13 661  | 13 661  | 13 661  | 13 660  | 163 935                                       | 168 354                | 173 648                |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                      |     | 10 809              | 10 809  | 10 809  | 10 809  | 10 809   | 10 809   | 10 809  | 10 809   | 10 809  | 10 809  | 10 809  | 10 808  | 129 707                                       | 123 964                | 129 411                |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                       |     | 37 439              | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439   | 37 439   | 37 439  | 37 439   | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439  | 449 272                                       | 456 971                | 474 576                |
| Vote 09 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                           |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                           |     | 124 244             | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 244  | 124 244  | 124 244 | 124 244  | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 234 | 1 490 915                                     | 1 536 288              | 1 592 540              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.                     |     | 32 663              | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 673  | 391 962                                       | 476 735                | 333 582                |
| Income Tax                                          |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions         |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                   | 1   | 32 663              | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 673  | 391 962                                       | 476 735                | 333 582                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June    | Budget Year 2024/25                           | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                           |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                 |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | 62 868              | 62 868  | 62 868  | 62 868  | 62 868   | 62 868   | 62 868  | 62 868   | 62 868  | 62 868  | 62 868  | 62 869  | 754 418                                       | 776 532                | 790 733                |
| Executive and council                       |     | 51 630              | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 630   | 51 630   | 51 630  | 51 630   | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 630  | 51 631  | 619 565                                       | 635 637                | 643 655                |
| Finance and administration                  |     | 11 238              | 11 238  | 11 238  | 11 238  | 11 238   | 11 238   | 11 238  | 11 238   | 11 238  | 11 238  | 11 238  | 11 238  | 134 853                                       | 140 895                | 147 078                |
| Internal audit                              |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | 60                  | 60      | 60      | 60      | 60       | 60       | 60      | 60       | 60      | 60      | 60      | 60      | 723                                           | 756                    | 790                    |
| Community and social services               |     | 43                  | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43       | 43       | 43      | 43       | 43      | 43      | 43      | 43      | 512                                           | 536                    | 560                    |
| Sport and recreation                        |     | 1                   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 8                                             | 8                      | 8                      |
| Public safety                               |     | 1                   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1        | 1        | 1       | 1        | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 17                                            | 18                     | 19                     |
| Housing                                     |     | 15                  | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15       | 15       | 15      | 15       | 15      | 15      | 15      | 16      | 186                                           | 194                    | 203                    |
| Health                                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 16 666              | 16 666  | 16 666  | 16 666  | 16 666   | 16 666   | 16 666  | 16 666   | 16 666  | 16 666  | 16 666  | 16 666  | 199 986                                       | 210 075                | 228 178                |
| Planning and development                    |     | 884                 | 884     | 884     | 884     | 884      | 884      | 884     | 884      | 884     | 884     | 884     | 884     | 10 610                                        | 11 143                 | 12 076                 |
| Road transport                              |     | 15 781              | 15 781  | 15 781  | 15 781  | 15 781   | 15 781   | 15 781  | 15 781   | 15 781  | 15 781  | 15 781  | 15 781  | 189 376                                       | 198 932                | 216 102                |
| Environmental protection                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | 77 312              | 77 312  | 77 312  | 77 312  | 77 312   | 77 312   | 77 312  | 77 312   | 77 312  | 77 312  | 77 312  | 77 313  | 927 750                                       | 1 025 659              | 906 420                |
| Energy sources                              |     | 36 080              | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080   | 36 080   | 36 080  | 36 080   | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080  | 36 080  | 432 965                                       | 446 204                | 465 307                |
| Water management                            |     | 33 771              | 33 771  | 33 771  | 33 771  | 33 771   | 33 771   | 33 771  | 33 771   | 33 771  | 33 771  | 33 771  | 33 771  | 405 248                                       | 487 483                | 345 002                |
| Waste water management                      |     | 2 668               | 2 668   | 2 668   | 2 668   | 2 668    | 2 668    | 2 668   | 2 668    | 2 668   | 2 668   | 2 668   | 2 668   | 32 015                                        | 33 487                 | 34 994                 |
| Waste management                            |     | 4 794               | 4 794   | 4 794   | 4 794   | 4 794    | 4 794    | 4 794   | 4 794    | 4 794   | 4 794   | 4 794   | 4 794   | 57 523                                        | 58 485                 | 61 116                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>           |     | 156 906             | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 906  | 156 906  | 156 906 | 156 906  | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 906 | 156 907 | 1 882 878                                     | 2 013 023              | 1 926 121              |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>             |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |         |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | 35 553              | 35 553  | 35 553  | 35 553  | 35 553   | 35 553   | 35 553  | 35 553   | 35 553  | 35 553  | 35 553  | 35 549  | 426 630                                       | 446 093                | 459 604                |
| Executive and council                       |     | 14 641              | 14 641  | 14 641  | 14 641  | 14 641   | 14 641   | 14 641  | 14 641   | 14 641  | 14 641  | 14 641  | 14 640  | 175 687                                       | 183 054                | 197 385                |
| Finance and administration                  |     | 20 521              | 20 521  | 20 521  | 20 521  | 20 521   | 20 521   | 20 521  | 20 521   | 20 521  | 20 521  | 20 521  | 20 517  | 246 245                                       | 258 118                | 257 078                |
| Internal audit                              |     | 392                 | 392     | 392     | 392     | 392      | 392      | 392     | 392      | 392     | 392     | 392     | 391     | 4 698                                         | 4 921                  | 5 141                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | 13 625              | 13 625  | 13 625  | 13 625  | 13 625   | 13 625   | 13 625  | 13 625   | 13 625  | 13 625  | 13 625  | 13 622  | 163 493                                       | 159 865                | 164 734                |
| Community and social services               |     | 3 112               | 3 112   | 3 112   | 3 112   | 3 112    | 3 112    | 3 112   | 3 112    | 3 112   | 3 112   | 3 112   | 3 110   | 37 340                                        | 39 013                 | 40 725                 |
| Sport and recreation                        |     | 2 534               | 2 534   | 2 534   | 2 534   | 2 534    | 2 534    | 2 534   | 2 534    | 2 534   | 2 534   | 2 534   | 2 534   | 30 411                                        | 31 305                 | 30 465                 |
| Public safety                               |     | 7 866               | 7 866   | 7 866   | 7 866   | 7 866    | 7 866    | 7 866   | 7 866    | 7 866   | 7 866   | 7 866   | 7 866   | 94 393                                        | 88 136                 | 92 071                 |
| Housing                                     |     | 113                 | 113     | 113     | 113     | 113      | 113      | 113     | 113      | 113     | 113     | 113     | 112     | 1 350                                         | 1 411                  | 1 473                  |
| Health                                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 10 503              | 10 503  | 10 503  | 10 503  | 10 503   | 10 503   | 10 503  | 10 503   | 10 503  | 10 503  | 10 503  | 10 501  | 126 031                                       | 135 562                | 140 749                |
| Planning and development                    |     | 3 997               | 3 997   | 3 997   | 3 997   | 3 997    | 3 997    | 3 997   | 3 997    | 3 997   | 3 997   | 3 997   | 3 996   | 47 962                                        | 55 026                 | 56 718                 |
| Road transport                              |     | 6 506               | 6 506   | 6 506   | 6 506   | 6 506    | 6 506    | 6 506   | 6 506    | 6 506   | 6 506   | 6 506   | 6 505   | 78 069                                        | 80 537                 | 84 030                 |
| Environmental protection                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | 64 435              | 64 435  | 64 435  | 64 435  | 64 435   | 64 435   | 64 435  | 64 435   | 64 435  | 64 435  | 64 435  | 64 433  | 773 219                                       | 793 153                | 825 768                |
| Energy sources                              |     | 37 439              | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439   | 37 439   | 37 439  | 37 439   | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439  | 37 439  | 449 272                                       | 456 971                | 474 576                |
| Water management                            |     | 16 547              | 16 547  | 16 547  | 16 547  | 16 547   | 16 547   | 16 547  | 16 547   | 16 547  | 16 547  | 16 547  | 16 547  | 198 568                                       | 207 662                | 216 929                |
| Waste water management                      |     | 1 399               | 1 399   | 1 399   | 1 399   | 1 399    | 1 399    | 1 399   | 1 399    | 1 399   | 1 399   | 1 399   | 1 399   | 16 788                                        | 17 529                 | 18 287                 |
| Waste management                            |     | 9 049               | 9 049   | 9 049   | 9 049   | 9 049    | 9 049    | 9 049   | 9 049    | 9 049   | 9 049   | 9 049   | 9 049   | 108 591                                       | 110 991                | 115 975                |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     | 129                 | 129     | 129     | 129     | 129      | 129      | 129     | 129      | 129     | 129     | 129     | 128     | 1 542                                         | 1 613                  | 1 686                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>       |     | 124 244             | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 244  | 124 244  | 124 244 | 124 244  | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 244 | 124 234 | 1 490 915                                     | 1 536 288              | 1 592 540              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>      |     | 32 663              | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 673  | 391 962                                       | 476 735                | 333 582                |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                    | 1   | 32 663              | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663   | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 663  | 32 673  | 391 962                                       | 476 735                | 333 582                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.   | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2024/25                           | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                        |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services              |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                      |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                    |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 09 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                   |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services              |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development                |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | 17 000                 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                      |     | 26 712              | 26 712 | 26 712 | 26 712  | 26 712 | 26 712 | 26 712  | 26 712 | 26 712 | 26 712 | 26 712 | 26 712 | 320 542                                       | 354 206                | 187 434                |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                      |     | 806                 | 806    | 806    | 806     | 806    | 806    | 806     | 806    | 806    | 806    | 806    | 806    | 9 671                                         | 41 029                 | 54 740                 |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                    |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                     |     | 1 431               | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431   | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431   | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431  | 17 176                                        | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Vote 09 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 -                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - Other                                   |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | 28 949              | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | 28 949              | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | Nov.   | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2024/25                           | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                                                                                        | 1   |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                                                                           |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                                                                     |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     | 639                 | 639    | 639    | 639     | 639    | 639    | 639     | 639    | 639    | 639    | 639    | 639    | 7 671                                         | 6 029                  | 21 740                 |
| Community and social services                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | 21 240                 |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 639                 | 639    | 639    | 639     | 639    | 639    | 639     | 639    | 639    | 639    | 639    | 639    | 7 671                                         | 6 029                  | 500                    |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                                                                     |     | 4 945               | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945   | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945   | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945  | 59 335                                        | 69 777                 | 61 500                 |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                                                                       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | 17 000                 |
| Road transport                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 4 945               | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945   | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945   | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945  | 4 945  | 59 335                                        | 69 777                 | 44 500                 |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                                                                       |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 23 365              | 23 365 | 23 365 | 23 365  | 23 365 | 23 365 | 23 365  | 23 365 | 23 365 | 23 365 | 23 365 | 23 365 | 280 382                                       | 345 324                | 199 664                |
| Energy sources                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 1 431               | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431   | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431   | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431  | 1 431  | 17 176                                        | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Water management                                                                                                                                                                               |     | 20 746              | 20 746 | 20 746 | 20 746  | 20 746 | 20 746 | 20 746  | 20 746 | 20 746 | 20 746 | 20 746 | 20 746 | 248 949                                       | 221 870                | 119 022                |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 1 021               | 1 021  | 1 021  | 1 021   | 1 021  | 1 021  | 1 021   | 1 021  | 1 021  | 1 021  | 1 021  | 1 021  | 12 257                                        | 62 559                 | 23 912                 |
| Waste management                                                                                                                                                                               |     | 167                 | 167    | 167    | 167     | 167    | 167    | 167     | 167    | 167    | 167    | 167    | 167    | 2 000                                         | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | 28 949              | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                     |        |        |         |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |                                               |                        |                        |
| National Government                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 28 949              | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                                                                          |     | 28 949              | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     | -                   | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -       | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 28 949              | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949  | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 28 949 | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                                                                                                                                                              | Budget Year 2024/25 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2024/25                           | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7 580               | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 7 580          | 90 963                                        | 95 147                 | 99 429                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                           | 31 510              | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 31 510         | 378 122                                       | 395 516                | 413 314                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                 | 16 116              | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 16 116         | 193 393                                       | 202 289                | 211 392                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                            | 2 002               | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 2 002          | 24 024                                        | 25 129                 | 26 260                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                | 3 654               | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 3 654          | 43 850                                        | 45 867                 | 47 931                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                              | 177                 | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 177            | 2 127                                         | 2 224                  | 2 325                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                          | 765                 | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 765            | 9 177                                         | 9 599                  | 10 031                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                           | 4 745               | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 4 745          | 56 941                                        | 59 561                 | 62 241                 |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                   | 350                 | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 350            | 4 201                                         | 4 394                  | 4 592                  |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                            | 1                   | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 11                                            | 12                     | 12                     |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 082               | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 1 082          | 12 978                                        | 13 575                 | 14 186                 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                                                                                                           | 51 983              | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 51 983         | 623 792                                       | 638 257                | 646 668                |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                   | 751                 | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 751            | 9 010                                         | 30 123                 | 152 611                |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>120 716</b>      | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>120 716</b> | <b>1 448 591</b>                              | <b>1 521 695</b>       | <b>1 690 994</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                   | 28 949              | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                             | 336                 | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 336            | 4 037                                         | 4 223                  | 4 413                  |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                        | (1)                 | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (1)            | (18)                                          | 1 071                  | 1 463                  |
| VAT Control (receipts)                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                  | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                            | <b>150 000</b>      | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>150 000</b> | <b>1 799 999</b>                              | <b>1 948 119</b>       | <b>1 979 774</b>       |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                          | 34 607              | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 607         | 34 604         | 415 284                                       | 433 070                | 451 657                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 257               | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 2 257          | 27 084                                        | 28 124                 | 35 958                 |
| Interest                                                                                                                                                                                        | 113                 | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 113            | 1 351                                         | 300                    | -                      |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                                                                                                                                                    | 27 881              | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 27 881         | 334 571                                       | 349 961                | 365 709                |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                                                                                                                                          | 4 167               | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 4 167          | 50 006                                        | 52 307                 | 54 661                 |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                             | 25 148              | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 148         | 25 147         | 301 770                                       | 300 420                | 311 777                |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - other                                                                                                                                                                 | 212                 | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 212            | 2 539                                         | 611                    | 638                    |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                               | 25 736              | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 736         | 25 734         | 308 829                                       | 359 712                | 469 101                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>120 120</b>      | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 120</b> | <b>120 113</b> | <b>1 441 433</b>                              | <b>1 524 505</b>       | <b>1 689 500</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                                               |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                  | 28 949              | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 28 949         | 347 389                                       | 421 131                | 282 905                |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | -                                             |                        |                        |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                       | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                              | <b>149 069</b>      | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 069</b> | <b>149 062</b> | <b>1 788 822</b>                              | <b>1 945 635</b>       | <b>1 972 405</b>       |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <b>931</b>          | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>931</b>     | <b>938</b>     | <b>11 177</b>                                 | <b>2 484</b>           | <b>7 369</b>           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:                                                                                                                                                  | 40 344              | 41 275         | 42 206         | 43 136         | 44 067         | 44 998         | 45 929         | 46 860         | 47 791         | 48 721         | 49 652         | 50 583         | 40 344                                        | 51 521                 | 54 005                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                                                                                                                    | 41 275              | 42 206         | 43 136         | 44 067         | 44 998         | 45 929         | 46 860         | 47 791         | 48 721         | 49 652         | 50 583         | 51 521         | 51 521                                        | 54 005                 | 61 374                 |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism<br><br>Name of organisation | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement 2. |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                |              | Number                    |                  |                                                             | R thousand                        |
|                                                |              |                           |                  |                                                             |                                   |

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**[illegible]

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

| Description                                                | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                            | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                             |     | 227 781         | 138 945         | 210 667         | 287 099              | 448 578         | 448 578            | 339 718                                             | 415 102                | 251 164                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |     | 18 994          | 25 382          | 35 572          | 54 317               | 75 804          | 75 804             | 59 335                                              | 69 777                 | 44 500                 |
| Roads                                                      |     | –               | –               | 9 282           | 47 197               | 51 197          | 51 197             | 26 536                                              | 53 277                 | 8 000                  |
| Road Structures                                            |     | 6 396           | 2 441           | 20 623          | –                    | 24 407          | 24 407             | 13 700                                              | –                      | –                      |
| Road Furniture                                             |     | 12 598          | 22 941          | 5 667           | 7 120                | 200             | 200                | 19 100                                              | 16 500                 | 36 500                 |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                 |     | 1 445           | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     | 1 445           | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation                                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |     | 15 735          | 8 978           | 4 985           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Power Plants                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| HV Substations                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| HV Switching Station                                       |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Switching Stations                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Networks                                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks                                                |     | 15 735          | 8 978           | 4 985           | 20 153               | 8 167           | 8 167              | 17 176                                              | 25 896                 | 23 730                 |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                |     | 190 318         | 91 215          | 149 845         | 150 829              | 329 783         | 329 783            | 248 949                                             | 221 870                | 126 022                |
| Dams and Weirs                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Boreholes                                                  |     | 85 907          | 5 926           | 25 870          | 5 410                | 11 690          | 11 690             | 19 879                                              | 45 000                 | 21 022                 |
| Reservoirs                                                 |     | 45 051          | 407             | 2 239           | 10 000               | 42 906          | 42 906             | 16 000                                              | –                      | –                      |
| Pump Stations                                              |     | 996             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Water Treatment Works                                      |     | 1 596           | 18 418          | 17 532          | 10 000               | 66 559          | 66 559             | 20 000                                              | 20 000                 | –                      |
| Bulk Mains                                                 |     | 857             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Distribution                                               |     | 55 728          | 66 465          | 104 204         | 125 419              | 208 628         | 208 628            | 193 070                                             | 156 870                | 105 000                |
| Distribution Points                                        |     | 183             | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| PRV Stations                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                  |     | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 265          | 48 800               | 34 824          | 34 824             | 12 257                                              | 62 559                 | 23 912                 |
| Pump Station                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Reticulation                                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                |     | 1 290           | 13 370          | 20 265          | 30 800               | 22 737          | 22 737             | 5 000                                               | 40 000                 | –                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Toilet Facilities                                          |     | –               | –               | –               | 18 000               | 12 087          | 12 087             | 7 257                                               | 22 559                 | 23 912                 |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | 13 000               | –               | –                  | 2 000                                               | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| Landfill Sites                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | 13 000               | –               | –                  | 2 000                                               | 35 000                 | 33 000                 |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                    |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Lines                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Structures                                            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Rail Furniture                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Drainage Collection                                        |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Attenuation                                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| MV Substations                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| LV Networks                                                |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                     |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Piers                                                      |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Revetments                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Promenades                                                 |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                                             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |

[illegible]

| Description                                     | Ref      | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                 |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                               | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |          | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| Servitudes                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                             |          | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| <i>Water Rights</i>                             |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i>                        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>                     |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>       |          | -               | -               | 1 331           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | 11 240                 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Unspecified</i>                              |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |          | 68              | -               | 9 678           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Computer Equipment                              |          | 68              | -               | 9 678           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |          | 14              | -               | 6               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |          | 14              | -               | 6               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |          | 30              | 894             | 106             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |          | 30              | 894             | 106             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |          | -               | -               | 28 899          | -                    | 1 603           | 1 603              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transport Assets                                |          | -               | -               | 28 899          | -                    | 1 603           | 1 603              | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Living resources</b>                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mature                                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Immature                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i>                  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i>            |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>230 183</b>  | <b>142 092</b>  | <b>254 720</b>  | <b>311 599</b>       | <b>450 580</b>  | <b>450 580</b>     | <b>347 389</b>                                      | <b>421 131</b>         | <b>282 905</b>         |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

| Description                                                                | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                                 | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Structures                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Furniture                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk Mains                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Outfall Sewers                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Assets                                                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |

[illegible]







| Description                                            | Ref      | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Equipment                                     |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                  |          | 39              | 8               | 29              | 429                  | 231             | 231                | 243                                                 | 254                    | 265                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |          | 39              | 8               | 29              | 429                  | 231             | 231                | 243                                                 | 254                    | 265                    |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                         |          | 1 485           | 2 003           | 1 258           | 2 241                | 6 025           | 6 025              | 6 285                                               | 6 611                  | 6 909                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |          | 1 485           | 2 003           | 1 258           | 2 241                | 6 025           | 6 025              | 6 285                                               | 6 611                  | 6 909                  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                |          | 4 767           | 15 879          | 5 272           | 4 769                | 4 764           | 4 764              | 4 998                                               | 5 228                  | 5 463                  |
| Transport Assets                                       |          | 4 767           | 15 879          | 5 272           | 4 769                | 4 764           | 4 764              | 4 998                                               | 5 228                  | 5 463                  |
| <b>Land</b>                                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Living resources</b>                                |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mature                                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Policing and Protection                                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Immature                                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Policing and Protection                                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>       | <b>1</b> | <b>45 778</b>   | <b>34 756</b>   | <b>29 805</b>   | <b>43 259</b>        | <b>57 475</b>   | <b>57 475</b>      | <b>91 935</b>                                       | <b>83 119</b>          | <b>83 960</b>          |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b> |          | 1.1%            | 1.0%            | 0.8%            | 0.9%                 | 1.2%            | 1.2%               | 1.8%                                                | 1.5%                   | 1.5%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>              |          | 2.8%            | 2.2%            | 2.3%            | 3.1%                 | 4.0%            | 4.0%               | 9.3%                                                | 5.6%                   | 5.5%                   |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref      | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                              |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                            | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |          | 79 501          | 272 612         | 110 486         | 82 443               | 32 541          | 32 541             | 55 066                                              | 57 599                 | 60 191                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |          | (1 544)         | 194 278         | 25 749          | 25 647               | 5 085           | 5 085              | 8 834                                               | 9 240                  | 9 656                  |
| Roads                                        |          | (1 544)         | 194 278         | 25 749          | 23 648               | 3 648           | 3 648              | 5 827                                               | 6 095                  | 6 369                  |
| Road Structures                              |          | -               | -               | -               | 260                  | 260             | 260                | 273                                                 | 286                    | 299                    |
| Road Furniture                               |          | -               | -               | -               | 1 738                | 1 176           | 1 176              | 2 734                                               | 2 860                  | 2 989                  |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |          | 35 790          | 1 295           | 1 102           | 1 470                | 970             | 970                | 1 017                                               | 1 064                  | 1 112                  |
| Drainage Collection                          |          | 35 790          | -               | -               | 19                   | 19              | 19                 | 20                                                  | 21                     | 22                     |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |          | -               | 1 295           | 1 102           | 1 451                | 951             | 951                | 998                                                 | 1 043                  | 1 090                  |
| Attenuation                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |          | 4 602           | 16 110          | 9 182           | 8 332                | 2 993           | 2 993              | 5 639                                               | 5 899                  | 6 164                  |
| Power Plants                                 |          | 9 038           | (27)            | 93              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Substations                               |          | -               | 3 546           | -               | 1 339                | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Switching Station                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |          | -               | -               | -               | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| MV Substations                               |          | -               | -               | -               | 290                  | 290             | 290                | 304                                                 | 318                    | 333                    |
| MV Switching Stations                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Networks                                  |          | 31              | 12 466          | 9 089           | 2 455                | 455             | 455                | 978                                                 | 1 023                  | 1 069                  |
| LV Networks                                  |          | (4 467)         | 126             | -               | 4 244                | 2 244           | 2 244              | 4 354                                               | 4 555                  | 4 760                  |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |          | 36 970          | 47 388          | 47 127          | 45 198               | 21 698          | 21 698             | 37 691                                              | 39 425                 | 41 199                 |
| Dams and Weirs                               |          | -               | (333)           | -               | 588                  | 588             | 588                | 617                                                 | 645                    | 674                    |
| Boreholes                                    |          | 206             | 2 367           | -               | 3 616                | 1 116           | 1 116              | 3 670                                               | 3 839                  | 4 012                  |
| Reservoirs                                   |          | (28 973)        | 2 389           | -               | 6 716                | 3 716           | 3 716              | 6 398                                               | 6 692                  | 6 993                  |
| Pump Stations                                |          | -               | -               | -               | 4 016                | 4 016           | 4 016              | 6 212                                               | 6 498                  | 6 791                  |
| Water Treatment Works                        |          | -               | -               | -               | 266                  | 266             | 266                | 279                                                 | 292                    | 305                    |
| Bulk Mains                                   |          | 8               | 2 502           | -               | 15 204               | 5 204           | 5 204              | 8 459                                               | 8 848                  | 9 246                  |
| Distribution                                 |          | 65 730          | 40 463          | 47 127          | 14 525               | 6 525           | 6 525              | 11 774                                              | 12 316                 | 12 870                 |
| Distribution Points                          |          | -               | -               | -               | 268                  | 268             | 268                | 281                                                 | 294                    | 307                    |
| PRV Stations                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |          | 3 684           | 13 002          | 26 287          | 1 382                | 1 382           | 1 382              | 1 450                                               | 1 517                  | 1 585                  |
| Pump Station                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | 869                  | 869             | 869                | 912                                                 | 954                    | 997                    |
| Reticulation                                 |          | 3 350           | 103             | 0               | 225                  | 225             | 225                | 236                                                 | 247                    | 258                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |          | 334             | 12 899          | 26 287          | 281                  | 281             | 281                | 295                                                 | 309                    | 323                    |
| Outfall Sewers                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Toilet Facilities                            |          | -               | -               | -               | 7                    | 7               | 7                  | 7                                                   | 8                      | 8                      |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |          | -               | 540             | 1 039           | 414                  | 414             | 414                | 434                                                 | 454                    | 475                    |
| Landfill Sites                               |          | -               | 540             | 1 039           | 414                  | 414             | 414                | 434                                                 | 454                    | 475                    |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Structures                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Furniture                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Attenuation                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| MV Substations                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| LV Networks                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Piers                                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Revetments                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Promenades                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Core Layers                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Distribution Layers                          |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Spares                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      |          | 11 047          | 9 647           | 10 371          | 6 937                | 3 152           | 3 152              | 5 306                                               | 5 551                  | 5 800                  |
| Community Facilities                         |          | 7 773           | 4 268           | 4 726           | 6 870                | 3 085           | 3 085              | 5 236                                               | 5 477                  | 5 724                  |

| Description                            | Ref      | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                        |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Halls                                  |          | –               | 4 268           | 4 726           | 5 576                | 1 791           | 1 791              | 3 879                                               | 4 057                  | 4 240                  |
| Centres                                |          | 7 773           | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Crèches                                |          | –               | –               | –               | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 6                                                   | 7                      | 7                      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |          | –               | –               | –               | 17                   | 17              | 17                 | 18                                                  | 19                     | 20                     |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |          | –               | –               | –               | 31                   | 31              | 31                 | 32                                                  | 34                     | 35                     |
| Testing Stations                       |          | –               | –               | –               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1                                                   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Museums                                |          | –               | –               | –               | 112                  | 112             | 112                | 117                                                 | 122                    | 128                    |
| Galleries                              |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Theatres                               |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Libraries                              |          | –               | –               | –               | 784                  | 784             | 784                | 822                                                 | 860                    | 899                    |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |          | –               | –               | –               | 341                  | 341             | 341                | 358                                                 | 375                    | 391                    |
| Police                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Parks                                  |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Public Open Space                      |          | –               | –               | –               | 3                    | 3               | 3                  | 3                                                   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Nature Reserves                        |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Markets                                |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Stalls                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Abattoirs                              |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Airports                               |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |          | 3 274           | 5 379           | 5 644           | 67                   | 67              | 67                 | 70                                                  | 73                     | 77                     |
| Indoor Facilities                      |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |          | 3 274           | 5 379           | 5 644           | 67                   | 67              | 67                 | 70                                                  | 73                     | 77                     |
| Capital Spares                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Monuments                              |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Historic Buildings                     |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Works of Art                           |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Conservation Areas                     |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Other Heritage                         |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |          | –               | –               | –               | 112                  | 112             | 112                | 117                                                 | 122                    | 128                    |
| Revenue Generating                     |          | –               | –               | –               | 112                  | 112             | 112                | 117                                                 | 122                    | 128                    |
| Improved Property                      |          | –               | –               | –               | 112                  | 112             | 112                | 117                                                 | 122                    | 128                    |
| Unimproved Property                    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Improved Property                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unimproved Property                    |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |          | 4 119           | 4 699           | 11 233          | 3 037                | 2 037           | 2 037              | 2 137                                               | 2 235                  | 2 336                  |
| Operational Buildings                  |          | 4 119           | 4 024           | 10 787          | 2 763                | 1 763           | 1 763              | 1 850                                               | 1 935                  | 2 022                  |
| Municipal Offices                      |          | 4 119           | 4 024           | 4 961           | 1 580                | 580             | 580                | 609                                                 | 637                    | 665                    |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Building Plan Offices                  |          | –               | –               | 5 826           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Workshops                              |          | –               | –               | –               | 625                  | 625             | 625                | 656                                                 | 686                    | 717                    |
| Yards                                  |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Stores                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | 558                  | 558             | 558                | 585                                                 | 612                    | 640                    |
| Laboratories                           |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Training Centres                       |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Depots                                 |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Capital Spares                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing                                |          | –               | 675             | 446             | 274                  | 274             | 274                | 287                                                 | 301                    | 314                    |
| Staff Housing                          |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Social Housing                         |          | –               | 675             | 446             | 274                  | 274             | 274                | 287                                                 | 301                    | 314                    |
| Capital Spares                         |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |          | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                                                   | –                      | –                      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |          | 473             | 348             | 486             | 295                  | 295             | 295                | 310                                                 | 324                    | 339                    |
| Servitudes                             |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Licences and Rights                    |          | 473             | 348             | 486             | 295                  | 295             | 295                | 310                                                 | 324                    | 339                    |
| Water Rights                           |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Effluent Licenses                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Computer Software and Applications     |          | –               | 340             | 478             | 282                  | 282             | 282                | 295                                                 | 309                    | 323                    |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Unspecified                            |          | 473             | 8               | 8               | 14                   | 14              | 14                 | 14                                                  | 15                     | 16                     |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |          | 1 345           | 1 593           | 2 508           | 1 401                | 1 401           | 1 401              | 2 470                                               | 2 583                  | 2 699                  |
| Computer Equipment                     |          | 1 345           | 1 593           | 2 508           | 1 401                | 1 401           | 1 401              | 2 470                                               | 2 583                  | 2 699                  |

| Description                                            | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                             | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           |     | 734             | 927             | 741             | 538                  | 538             | 538                | 564                                                 | 590                    | 617                    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |     | 734             | 927             | 741             | 538                  | 538             | 538                | 564                                                 | 590                    | 617                    |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  |     | 2 301           | 2 590           | 2 212           | 2 339                | 2 339           | 2 339              | 3 454                                               | 3 613                  | 3 775                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 2 301           | 2 590           | 2 212           | 2 339                | 2 339           | 2 339              | 3 454                                               | 3 613                  | 3 775                  |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         |     | 4 984           | 4 700           | 3 753           | 3 308                | 3 308           | 3 308              | 4 470                                               | 4 676                  | 4 886                  |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | 4 984           | 4 700           | 3 753           | 3 308                | 3 308           | 3 308              | 4 470                                               | 4 676                  | 4 886                  |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Land                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b><u>Living resources</u></b>                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Mature                                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Policing and Protection                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Immature                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Policing and Protection                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Zoological plants and animals                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                              | 1   | 104 504         | 297 116         | 141 789         | 100 410              | 45 724          | 45 724             | 73 894                                              | 77 293                 | 80 771                 |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

| Description                                                                  | Ref | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Current Year 2023/24 |                 |                    | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand                                                                   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Structures                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Road Furniture                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Power Plants                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Substations                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Switching Station                                                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Switching Stations                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Networks                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Dams and Weirs                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Boreholes                                                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reservoirs                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Pump Stations                                                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Water Treatment Works                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Bulk Mains                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Points                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| PRV Stations                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Pump Station                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Reticulation                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Outfall Sewers                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Toilet Facilities                                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Landfill Sites                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rail Lines                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Structures                                                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Rail Furniture                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| MV Substations                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| LV Networks                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Sand Pumps                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Piers                                                                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Revetments                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Promenades                                                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Data Centres                                                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Core Layers                                                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Distribution Layers                                                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Community Assets                                                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Halls                                                                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Centres                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Crèches                                                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                                                     |                        |                        |



[illegible]

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           | Forecasts           |                     |                     |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                                                  |     | Budget Year<br>2024/25                              | Budget Year +1<br>2025/26 | Budget Year +2<br>2026/27 | Forecast<br>2027/28 | Forecast<br>2028/29 | Forecast<br>2029/30 | Present value |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                       | 1   |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                    |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services             |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                    |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development               |     | -                                                   | -                         | 17 000                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                     |     | 320 542                                             | 354 206                   | 187 434                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                     |     | 9 671                                               | 41 029                    | 54 740                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                   |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                    |     | 17 176                                              | 25 896                    | 23 730                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 09 -                                        |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 10 -                                        |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 11 -                                        |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 12 -                                        |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 13 -                                        |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 14 -                                        |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Vote 15 - Other                                  |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 |     | <b>347 389</b>                                      | <b>421 131</b>            | <b>282 905</b>            | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>          | 2   |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                    |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Support Services             |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 03 - Budget And Treasury                    |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 04 - Planning And Development               |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services                     |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                     |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 07 - Traffic And Security                   |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 08 - Electrical Services                    |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 09 -                                        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 10 -                                        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 11 -                                        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 12 -                                        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 13 -                                        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 14 -                                        |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote 15 - Other                                  |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | -                                                   | -                         | -                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                  | 3   |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Exchange Revenue                                 |     | 64 750                                              | 67 729                    | 70 776                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - Electricity                    |     | 420 136                                             | 439 462                   | 459 238                   |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - Water                          |     | 214 881                                             | 224 766                   | 234 880                   |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management         |     | 26 694                                              | 27 921                    | 29 178                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - Waste Management               |     | 48 722                                              | 50 964                    | 53 257                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Agency services                                  |     | 12 978                                              | 13 575                    | 14 186                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     | 1 094 716                                           | 1 188 605                 | 1 064 605                 |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |                                                     |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | <b>1 882 878</b>                                    | <b>2 013 023</b>          | <b>1 926 121</b>          | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | <b>(1 535 489)</b>                                  | <b>(1 591 892)</b>        | <b>(1 643 217)</b>        | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Function                                      | Project Description                      | Project Number     | Type | MTSF Service Outcome                                 | IUDF   | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                   | Asset Sub-Class       | Ward Location           | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                               |                                          |                    |      |                                                      |        |                          |                               |                       |                         |               |              | Audited Outcome 2022/23                             | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Parent municipality:                          |                                          |                    |      |                                                      |        |                          |                               |                       |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function |                                          |                    |      |                                                      |        |                          |                               |                       |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| Administrative And Corporate Support          | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment            | Computer Equipment    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 661860.81                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Asset Management                              | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment            | Computer Equipment    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 94551.54                                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums | Community Assets - lu C: Acquisition     | X02003002001011_00 | NEW  | native, responsive and sustainable social protection | Growth |                          | Community Facilities          | Cemeteries/Crematoria | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 10000000.00            |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours And Crematoriums | Upgrading Of Various Cemeties            | X02003002001011_00 | NEW  | native, responsive and sustainable social protection | Growth |                          | Community Facilities          | Cemeteries/Crematoria | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Community Halls And Facilities                | Generator                                | X02003003001001_00 | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Operational Buildings         | Municipal Offices     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE  | 0             | 0            | 2684694.25                                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Community Halls And Facilities                | Wireless Network Connection              | X02003003001001_00 | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Operational Buildings         | Municipal Offices     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE  | 0             | 0            | 482000.00                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Id)        | Moise Pebbles Small Mining               | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure   | Boreholes             | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 7000000.00             |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Id)        | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment            | Computer Equipment    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 261139.89                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (Id)        | Mogalakwena Marula Processing Plant      | X02003003001009_00 | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Operational Buildings         | Manufacturing Plant   | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 10000000.00            |
| Economic Development/Planning                 | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment            | Computer Equipment    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 49522.08                                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electric: Of Makapaans Valley Village    | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 16               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 2000000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Basogadi               | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 11               | 0             | 0            | 54000.00                                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Dipere                 | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 6                | 0             | 0            | 122810.00                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Ga-Modiba              | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 24               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 294000.00           | 0.00                   | 4200000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Maroteng Village       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 22               | 0             | 0            | 467992.00                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Morula View            | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 23               | 0             | 0            | 3158943.15                                          | 0.00                                    | 5500000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Mosesejane             | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 20               | 0             | 0            | 158944.72                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Sekurwe Village        | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 13               | 0             | 0            | 601310.00                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification - Tshamahansi            | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 20               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 588000.00           | 4400000.00             | 2030000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification Of Village - Mesopotamia | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 294000.00           | 2496000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification Of Village - Phaloa      | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 13               | 0             | 0            | 64758.28                                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Electrification Villages: Armoed Etc     | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 4300000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Light Ditlotswane              | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 11               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 3000000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Light In Kwakwalata            | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Light Magope/Mamala/Parakisi   | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 2000000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Light Masodli/Mozombana        | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 23               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 1400000.00          | 4000000.00             | 2000000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Light Taulome/Goodhope/Clemt   | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 10               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 3000000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Lights In Hans                 | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 17               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 2000000.00             | 1000000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Lights Mushi                   | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 6                | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 2500000.00             | 2500000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Lights Sekgakapeng             | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 30               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 3000000.00             | 4000000.00             |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Lights Sekuruwe                | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 13               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 4000000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | High Mast Lights Tshamahanzi/Magongwa    | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 20               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 2100000.00          | 1500000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Malepetele High Mast Lights              | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 19               | 0             | 0            | 222641.55                                           | 4979141.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Mesopotamia High Mast Lights             | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 133997.50                                           | 3187569.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Mmahlogu High Mast Lights                | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 16               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 700000.00           | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Mosoge High Mast Light                   | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Electricity                                   | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public       | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment            | Computer Equipment    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 261139.89                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 2500000.00             | 2500000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 4000000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 700000.00           | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 2000000.00             | 2000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 3187569.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 3000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 3000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 4979141.00                              | 2100000.00          | 1500000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 14000000.00         | 4000000.00             | 2000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 3000000.00             | 4000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 2000000.00             | 1000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 294000.00           | 2496000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 4300000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 294000.00           | 0.00                   | 4200000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 5500000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 588000.00           | 4400000.00             | 2030000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002001008_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Electrical Infrastructure     | Lv Networks           | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 2000000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002002001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Solid Waste Infrastructure    | Landfill Sites        | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 2000000.00          | 35000000.00            | 33000000.00            |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure   | Boreholes             | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 700000.00              | 10022000.00            |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure   | Boreholes             | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 86100.00                                | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure   | Boreholes             | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 28002233.00                             | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure   | Boreholes             | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 1553301.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure   | Boreholes             | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 150000.00                               | 0.00                | 3000000.00             | 4000000.00             |
| Finance                                       | Cash Flow Accounts                       | C001002004002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastructure   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure</ |                       |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |

| R thousand                             |                                           |                    |      |                                                |        |                          |                                 |                                    |                         |               |              |                         |                                         | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Function                               | Project Description                       | Project Number     | Type | MTSF Service Outcome                           | IUDF   | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                    | Ward Location           | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Audited Outcome 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002004007_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                       | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 27000000.00                                         | 38000000.00            | 44000000.00            |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002004007_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                       | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 29846740.00                             | 11000000.00                                         | 25000000.00            | 20000000.00            |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002004007_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                       | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 17882083.00                             | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002004007_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                       | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 20312875.00                             | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002004007_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                       | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 14300000.00                             | 10000000.00                                         | 10000000.00            | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002004007_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Distribution                       | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 2845800.00                              | 5000000.00                                          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002005003_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works        | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 8766484.00                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002005003_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works        | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 13970620.00                             | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002005003_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works        | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 5000000.00                                          | 40000000.00            | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002005005_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Toilet Facilities                  | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 12087017.00                             | 7257283.00                                          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002005005_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Toilet Facilities                  | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 22558999.00            | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002005005_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Toilet Facilities                  | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 23912434.00            |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 37197123.00                             | 10814000.00                                         | 29530000.00            | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 19000000.00                             | 11859322.00                                         | 33400000.00            | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 3862581.00                                          | 19407419.00            | 3000000.00             |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 1000000.00             | 5000000.00             |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 20000000.00                             | 13700000.00                                         | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006002_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                    | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 4406962.00                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006003_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 31500000.00            |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006003_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 200000.00                               | 19099521.00                                         | 9000000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | C001002006003_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Furniture                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 7500000.00             | 5000000.00             |
| Finance                                | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 715927.01               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | 002003007002004_00 | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 112407166.00           |
| Finance                                | Licences & Computer Software Apps         | 002003007002004_00 | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 219090.00               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Meter Reading Handhelds                   | PC002003009_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Machinery And Equipment         | Machinery And Equipment            | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 106200.00               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | PC002003010_00003  | NEW  |                                                | Growth |                          | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets                   | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 1602575.00                              | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | 002003002001011_00 | NEW  | nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote | Growth |                          | Community Facilities            | Cemeteries/Crematoria              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 10000000.00            |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | 002003002001011_00 | NEW  | nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote | Growth |                          | Community Facilities            | Cemeteries/Crematoria              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | 002003002002002_00 | NEW  | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Growth |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 400000.00                               | 7671143.00                                          | 6028857.00             | 500000.00              |
| Finance                                | Cash Flow Accounts                        | 002003003001009_00 | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Operational Buildings           | Manufacturing Plant                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 10000000.00            |
| Fire Fighting And Protection           | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 49522.08                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Governance Function                    | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 94551.54                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Housing                                | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 22514.73                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Human Resources                        | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 283652.82               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Information Technology                 | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 3629260.89              | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Information Technology                 | Sophos Firewall Unit                      | PC002003004_00002  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE  | 0             | 0            | 79045.89                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Information Technology                 | Ups - Computer Equipment                  | PC002003004_00001  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE  | 0             | 0            | 219304.35               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Information Technology                 | Licences & Computer Software Apps         | 002003007002004_00 | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 1112265.69              | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Legal Services                         | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 90058.92                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Libraries And Archives                 | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 297184.61               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Libraries And Archives                 | Upgrade And Digitalisation Of 5 Libraries | 002003007002004_00 | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Licences And Rights             | Computer Software And Applications | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 112407166.00           |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Public  | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 49522.08                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Mayor And Council                      | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 45029.53                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Mayor And Council                      | Tablets                                   | PC002003004_00001  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 1274434.56              | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary &    | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 144073.62               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Museums & Art Galleries                | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 72036.81                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Police Forces, Traffic And Street Park | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 27007.35                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Project Management Unit                | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 94551.54                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Recreational Facilities                | Mapela Sports Stadium                     | 002003002002002_00 | NEW  | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Growth |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | R-WARD 17               | 0             | 0            | 866234.00               | 400000.00                               | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Recreational Facilities                | Upgrade Sport Node & Pool Mahwe & Tow     | 002003002002002_00 | NEW  | A long and healthy life for all South Africans | Growth |                          | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 7671143.00                                          | 6028857.00             | 500000.00              |
| Risk Management                        | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 81022.05                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Road And Traffic Regulation            | Laptops                                   | PC002003004_00004  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 135088.38               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Road And Traffic Regulation            | Money Counting Machines                   | PC002003005_00002  | NEW  | ent: effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Furniture And Office Equipment  | Furniture And Office Equipment     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 6046.95                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Roads                                  | Completion Of Ext 14 To 19 Rds & S/Water  | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 3862581.00                                          | 17407419.00            | 0.00                   |
| Roads                                  | Completion Of Thabang Str Rds & S/Water   | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 20000000.00                                         | 3340000.00             | 0.00                   |
| Roads                                  | Mahwelereng Roads & Stormwater Phase 2    | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WARD 26               | 0             | 0            | 6232691.82              | 37197123.00                             | 8814000.00                                          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Roads                                  | Mahwelereng Roads & Stormwater Phase 2    | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WARD 27               | 0             | 0            | 3048965.40              | 14000000.00                             | 9859322.00                                          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Roads                                  | Mshengo Rdg Section Roads & Stormwater    | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 20000000.00                                         | 29530000.00            | 0.00                   |
| Roads                                  | Rebone Roads & Stormwater                 | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Roads Infrastructure            | Roads                              | R-WARD 3                | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                                | 1000000.00             | 5000000.00             |
| Roads                                  | Resealing Of Mahwelereng Roads            | C001002006001_000  | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   |        |                          |                                 |                                    |                         |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |

| R thousand                                  | Function                            | Project Description                      | Project Number    | Type | MTSF Service Outcome                           | IUDF   | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                 | Asset Sub-Class             | Ward Location           | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                             |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              | Audited Outcome 2022/23                             | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|                                             | Town Planning, Building Regulations | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004 | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment          | Computer Equipment          | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 252155.15                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Waste Water Treatment               | Mog-30 Dredging Of Oxidation Ponds       | C001002005003_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 1310450.06                                          | 766484.00                               | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Waste Water Treatment               | Mog-32 Refurb Sewer Pipes Town Peri-Urb  | C001002005003_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 31               | 0             | 0            | 1590083.16                                          | 13970620.00                             | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Waste Water Treatment               | Mog32 Refurb Sewr Pipes Town Periurb Ph  | C001002005003_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 32               | 0             | 0            | 16774305.73                                         | 8000000.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Waste Water Treatment               | Refurbishment Of Oxidation Ponds Mog 18  | C001002005003_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | R-WARD 3                | 0             | 0            | 589892.08                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Bakenberg Mini Water Scheme Mog 27       | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 11               | 0             | 0            | 7155145.50                                          | 2800233.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Dansani Wellfid Bulk Wat & Ph1 Oilfants  | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 17               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 5000000.00          | 35000000.00            | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Dev Water Collect Points Tankering Mog22 | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 11               | 0             | 0            | 514051.75                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Dev Water Services Segole Mog 24         | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 5                | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 86100.00                                | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Pruisen Farm Groundwater                 | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 5000000.00                              | 14879216.00         | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Sekgagapeng-Khala Groundwater            | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 25               | 0             | 0            | 2241431.09                                          | 1071894.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Source Dev Kutoboro Millenium Park Mog2  | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 2                | 0             | 0            | 513596.40                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 3000000.00             | 4000000.00             |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Taelome Mini Water Scheme Mog 28         | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 10               | 0             | 0            | 9804795.29                                          | 1553301.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition         | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 29               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 7000000.00             | 10022000.00            |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition         | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 10               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 150000.00                               | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Wa At C - Boreholes: Acquisition         | C001002004002_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes                   | R-WARD 14               | 0             | 0            | 5640533.71                                          | 5528429.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Refurbishment Of Community Reservoirs    | C001002004003_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs                  | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 2239253.23                                          | 42905932.00                             | 16000000.00         | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Kroomkloof Water Treatment Works         | C001002004005_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works       | R-WARD 9                | 0             | 0            | 17531913.50                                         | 66558528.00                             | 20000000.00         | 20000000.00            | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Commissioning Of Phase 1                 | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 14140603.56                                         | 29846740.00                             | 0.00                | 5000000.00             | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Covid-19 Moshat/Manul/Masehl Waterrefur  | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 225051.57                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Covid-19 Mzombane 7 Miles Water Distr    | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 433715.64                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Industrial Well Field Development        | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 12               | 0             | 0            | 8174385.21                                          | 14928560.00                             | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Jakkalskul Contract 06                   | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 9                | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 29403296.00                             | 69000000.00         | 60000000.00            | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Jakkalskul Section A                     | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 21800212.16                                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Jakkalskul Section B                     | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 8420730.67                                          | 1104838.00                              | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Mini Water Scheme 13 Phase 2             | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 35100000.00                             | 34312312.00         | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase 3 Moordkopp   | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 2845800.00                              | 5000000.00          | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase3 A Distributi | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 8222938.97                                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Mini Water Scheme 22 Phase3 B Distributi | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 41404757.59                                         | 4200.00                                 | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Mog-31 Source Develop Various Village    | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 197294.54                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Mog-31b Source Develop Various Village   | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 800000.00                               | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Moqalawn Rehab Existing Wate&Sanit Infra | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Municipal Building Alt Water Supply      | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE  | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 2000000.00          | 6000000.00             | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Piet Se Kop Cluster Water Reticulation   | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 10869524.00         | 26000000.00            | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Pruizen Farm Groundwater                 | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 234363.74                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Replace Asbestos Pipes Periurban & Urban | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 25000000.00         | 32000000.00            | 44000000.00            |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Replacement Ac Pipes Mahweiereng A       | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 12               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 20312875.00                             | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Replacement Ac Pipes Mokopane Town       | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 32               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 17882063.00                             | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Sefakaela Cluster Water Dist             | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 2000000.00          | 13000000.00            | 15000000.00            |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Sekgagapeng Ground Water                 | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 30               | 0             | 0            | 949859.99                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Sekgagapeng Water Source Dev             | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 25               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 14300000.00                             | 10000000.00         | 10000000.00            | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Sodoma & Rebone Water Source Dev Retic   | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 1                | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 0.00                                    | 11000000.00         | 20000000.00            | 20000000.00            |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Wa At C - Distribution: Acquisition      | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 5                | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 41900000.00                             | 34757622.00         | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Water Abstraction Pruizen Farm Mog 26    | C001002004007_000 | NEW  | competitive and responsive economic infrastr   | Growth |                          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | R-WARD 31               | 0             | 0            | 0.00                                                | 200000.00                               | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
|                                             | Water Distribution                  | Laptops                                  | PC002003004_00004 | NEW  | ent, effective and development-oriented public | Growth |                          | Computer Equipment          | Computer Equipment          | R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY | 0             | 0            | 274669.68                                           | 0.00                                    | 0.00                | 0.00                   | 0.00                   |
| Parent Capital expenditure                  |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              | -                                                   | -                                       | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Entities:                                   |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| List all capital projects grouped by Entity |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| Entity A                                    |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| Water project A                             |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| Entity B                                    |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity project B                       |                                     |                                          |                   |      |                                                |        |                          |                             |                             |                         |               |              |                                                     |                                         |                     |                        |                        |

**LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

[illegible]

LIM367 Mogalakwena - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand                                                                | Function                                                                         | Project Description | Project Number     | Type                     | MTSF Service Outcome                       | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                    | Asset Sub-Class     | Ward Location     | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes     |                                         | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                           |                                                                                  |                     |                    |                          |                                            |                      |                          |                                |                     |                   |               |              | Audited Outcome 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|                                                                           |                                                                                  |                     |                    |                          |                                            |                      |                          |                                |                     |                   |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all operational projects grouped by Function |                                                                                  |                     |                    |                          |                                            |                      |                          |                                |                     |                   |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Administrative And Corporate Support                                      | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 2526749.39              | 1326282.00                              | 2374210.00                                          | 2385050.00             | 1441827.00             |
| Administrative And Corporate Support                                      | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 16704291.25             | 20959081.00                             | 22667890.00                                         | 23644906.00            | 24661418.00            |
| Administrative And Corporate Support                                      | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00008  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 8793.00                                 | 9224.00                                             | 9648.00                | 10082.00               |
| Administrative And Corporate Support                                      | Buildings                                                                        |                     | 001001002001001018 | Preventative Maintenance | petitive and responsive economic infras    | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Electrical Infrastructure      | Power Plants        | MIN OR HEAD       | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 313.00                                  | 328.00                                              | 343.00                 | 359.00                 |
| Administrative And Corporate Support                                      | Furniture And Office Equipment                                                   |                     | 001002001002005_00 | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu      | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Furniture And Office Equipment | re And Office Equip | DLE OF MUNICI     | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 2749.00                                 | 2884.00                                             | 3016.00                | 3152.00                |
| Governance Function                                                       | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 4243380.14              | 4195532.00                              | 4697901.00                                          | 4920825.00             | 5141382.00             |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 223595486.84            | 156186959.00                            | 30839020.00                                         | 32257461.00            | 33726450.00            |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 30908675.55             | 91286809.00                             | 118115374.00                                        | 122927392.00           | 134602663.00           |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Administrative Strategy And Planning                                             |                     | P0003044001_00001  | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca  | Spatial Integration  | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 1000000.00                              | 1049000.00                                          | 1097254.00             | 1146630.00             |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Aids Day                                                                         |                     | P0003002003_00001  | Work Streams             | long and healthy life for all South Africa | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 20740.00                | 300000.00                               | 314700.00                                           | 329176.00              | 343989.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Awareness Campaign                                                               |                     | P0003006001_00001  | Work Streams             | man settlements and improved quality of    | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 304348.00                               | 319261.00                                           | 333947.00              | 348975.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Awareness Campaign                                                               |                     | P0003006001_00001  | Work Streams             | man settlements and improved quality of    | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 120000.00                               | 125880.00                                           | 131670.00              | 137596.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Child Programmes                                                                 |                     | P0003007001_00001  | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 58008.00                | 90000.00                                | 94410.00                                            | 98753.00               | 103197.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Disability                                                                       |                     | P0003007004_00001  | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 13000.00                | 40350.00                                | 42327.00                                            | 44274.00               | 46267.00               |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Elderly                                                                          |                     | P0003007007_00001  | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 84129.79                | 160900.00                               | 167934.00                                           | 175659.00              | 183564.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Gender Development                                                               |                     | P0003007011_00001  | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 200000.00               | 196800.00                               | 206233.00                                           | 215720.00              | 225428.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Indigent And Cultural Management And Services                                    |                     | P0003021_00001     | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca  | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 220709.00                               | 231524.00                                           | 242174.00              | 253072.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns                                                |                     | P0003006004_00001  | Work Streams             | man settlements and improved quality of    | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 46140.00                | 200000.00                               | 209800.00                                           | 219451.00              | 229326.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns                                                |                     | P0003006004_00002  | Work Streams             | man settlements and improved quality of    | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 199000.00               | 160000.00                               | 167840.00                                           | 175561.00              | 183461.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Mayoral/Executive Mayor Campaigns                                                |                     | P0003006004_00003  | Work Streams             | man settlements and improved quality of    | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 198000.00                               | 207702.00                                           | 217256.00              | 227033.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Meetings                                                                         |                     | P0003048002_00001  | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca  | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 4152746.94              | 7000000.00                              | 7343000.00                                          | 7680778.00             | 8026413.00             |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Special Events And Functions                                                     |                     | P0003017005_00001  | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu      | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 102609.00                               | 107637.00                                           | 112588.00              | 117655.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Special Events And Functions                                                     |                     | P0003017005_00001  | Work Streams             | effective and development-oriented pu      | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 100304.35               | 123500.00                               | 129562.00                                           | 136511.00              | 141609.00              |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Valuation                                                                        |                     | P0003036003_00001  | Work Streams             | man settlements and improved quality of    | Spatial Integration  | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 6541172.00                              | 6861689.00                                          | 7177327.00             | 7500307.00             |
| Mayor And Council                                                         | Youth Development                                                                |                     | P003007017002_000  | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 77650.00                | 220709.00                               | 231524.00                                           | 242174.00              | 253072.00              |
| Asset Management                                                          | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 3262406.79              | 3414647.00                              | 3804118.00                                          | 3988001.00             | 4166773.00             |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And                                     | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 2229399.35              | 3415298.00                              | 3674348.00                                          | 3784944.00             | 3898186.00             |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary And                                     | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 2677603.33              | 4782880.00                              | 5248502.00                                          | 5455211.00             | 5689752.00             |
| Finance                                                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 16705424.99             | 15189480.00                             | 17239755.00                                         | 17880280.00            | 18535471.00            |
| Finance                                                                   | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 71397525.01             | 81917784.00                             | 53500008.00                                         | 57590933.00            | 61619744.00            |
| Finance                                                                   | Financial Systems                                                                |                     | P0003050005_00001  | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca  | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 55000.00                | 271184.00                               | 284472.00                                           | 297558.00              | 310948.00              |
| Finance                                                                   | Furniture And Office Equipment                                                   |                     | 001002001002005_00 | Preventative Maintenance | effective and development-oriented pu      | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Furniture And Office Equipment | re And Office Equip | MIN OR HEAD       | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 19755.00                                | 20723.00                                            | 21676.00               | 22652.00               |
| Fleet Management                                                          | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 14688853.11             | 51146000.00                             | 53652155.00                                         | 56120153.00            | 58645560.00            |
| Fleet Management                                                          | Transport Assets                                                                 |                     | 001002001002010_00 | Preventative Maintenance | petitive and responsive economic infras    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Transport Assets               | Transport Assets    | DLE OF MUNICI     | 0             | 0            | 5268798.67              | 4586257.00                              | 4810984.00                                          | 5032289.00             | 5258742.00             |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 333257.50               | 1023468.00                              | 1073213.00                                          | 1122197.00             | 1172324.00             |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 11501309.71             | 19137378.00                             | 22199649.00                                         | 23172458.00            | 23171265.00            |
| Human Resources                                                           | Capacity Building Councilors                                                     |                     | P0003004002_00001  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 3600.00                                 | 3776.00                                             | 3950.00                | 4128.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Disaster Management                                                              |                     | P00030014002_00002 | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 19117.00                                | 20054.00                                            | 20976.00               | 21920.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Disaster Management                                                              |                     | P00030014002_00003 | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 94417.27                | 69742.00                                | 73159.00                                            | 76525.00               | 79968.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Disaster Management                                                              |                     | P00030014002_00005 | Work Streams             | re; responsive and sustainable social pr   | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 19152.41                | 10919.00                                | 11454.00                                            | 11981.00               | 12520.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Employee Assistance Programme                                                    |                     | P0003020002_00001  | Work Streams             | accountable; effective and efficient loca  | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 15350.00                | 86858.00                                | 91114.00                                            | 95305.00               | 99594.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Leadership Development                                                           |                     | P0003004009_00001  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 6593.00                                 | 6916.00                                             | 7234.00                | 7560.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00005  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 69330.00                                | 72727.00                                            | 76073.00               | 79496.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00006  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 3306.00                                 | 3468.00                                             | 3628.00                | 3791.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00007  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 12010.00                | 13000.00                                | 13637.00                                            | 14264.00               | 14906.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00009  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 2417.00                                 | 2535.00                                             | 2652.00                | 2771.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00010  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 7455.00                                 | 7820.00                                             | 8180.00                | 8548.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00011  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 6496.00                                 | 6814.00                                             | 7128.00                | 7449.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00013  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 9100.00                 | 4636.00                                 | 4863.00                                             | 5087.00                | 5316.00                |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00014  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 55177.00                                | 57881.00                                            | 60543.00               | 63268.00               |
| Human Resources                                                           | Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work |                     | P0003004010_00016  | Work Streams             | capable workforce to support an inclusi    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 316429.00                               | 331934.00                                           | 347203.00              | 362827.00              |
| Information Technology                                                    | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-ADMIN OR HEAD   | 0             | 0            | -6267029.35             | 1927486.00                              | 2021687.00                                          | 2114456.00             | 2209381.00             |
| Information Technology                                                    | Operational:Municipal Running Cost                                               |                     | P0002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | man settlements and improved quality of    | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                                |                     | R-WHOLE OF        |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |





| R thousand                                                   | Function              | Project Description                | Project Number     | Type                     | MTSF Service Outcome                    | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class               | Asset Sub-Class  | Ward Location     | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes     |                                         | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                              |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              | Audited Outcome 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
|                                                              | Waste Water Treatment | Land                               | 001001002008001001 | Preventative Maintenance | petitive and responsive economic infras | Inclusion and Access | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station     | MIN OR HEAD O     | 0             | 0            | 3204401.11              | 2988739.00                              | 3135187.00                                          | 3279406.00             | 3426979.00             |
|                                                              | Waste Water Treatment | Transport Assets                   | 001002001002010_00 | Preventative Maintenance |                                         | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | Transport Assets          | Transport Assets | OLE OF MUNICI     | 0             | 0            | 0.00                    | 32729.00                                | 34333.00                                            | 35912.00               | 37528.00               |
|                                                              | Tourism               | Operational:Municipal Running Cost | PO002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d  | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                           |                  | R-ADMIN OR HEAD O | 0             | 0            | 5771619.68              | 30195.00                                | 31674.00                                            | 33131.00               | 34622.00               |
|                                                              | Tourism               | Operational:Municipal Running Cost | PO002_00000        | Municipal Running Cost   | nan settlements and improved quality d  | Governance           | IPAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE |                           |                  | R-WHOLE OF MUNICI | 0             | 0            | 1246719.55              | 1370348.00                              | 1510744.00                                          | 1580148.00             | 1651145.00             |
| Parent Operational expenditure                               |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              | 0                       | -                                       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Entities:<br>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity A<br>Water project A                                  |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity B<br>Electricity project B                            |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              |                         |                                         |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Entity Operational expenditure                               |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              | -                       | -                                       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Operational expenditure                                |                       |                                    |                    |                          |                                         |                      |                          |                           |                  |                   |               |              | -                       | -                                       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |